

TABLED BADGET 2018/2019



ZULULAND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY UMKHANDLU WESIFUNDA SASE ZULULAND

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION A- BUDGET

- 1 Glossary
- 2 Mayors Report
- **3** Resolutions
- **4** Executive Summary
- **5** Annual budget tables:
- **A1** Budget Summary
- **A2** Budgeted Financial Performance by standard classification
- A3 Budgeted Financial Performance by municipal vote
- A4 Budgeted Financial Performance
- A5 Budgeted capital Expenditure by vote and Funding
- A6 Budgeted Financial Position
- A7 Budgeted Cash Flows
- **A8** Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation
- **A9** Asset Management
- A10 Basic service delivery measurement

SECTION B – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- **6** Treasury regulations charts
- 7 Tariffs
- 8 Municipal Manager's quality certification
- **9**Overview of annual Budget Process
- 10 Overview of alignment of annual budget with Integrated Development Plan
- 11 Measurable performance objectives and indicators
- **12**Overview of Budget Related Policies and amendments
- **13**Overview of Budget Assumptions
- **14** Overview of Budget Funding
- **15**Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes
- **16**Allocations or grants made by the municipality
- 17Councillors Allowance and employee benefits
- **18**Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow
- 19Capital expenditure detail
- **20** Legislation compliance status
- 21 Basic service delivery measurement
- 22 contracts having future budgetary implications
- 23External mechanisms
- **24** Policies

GLOSSARY

Adjustment Budgets – it is the formal means by which a municipality may revise its budget during a financial year. Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

Allocations— money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

AFS – Annual Financial Statements.

Budget – the financial plan of the municipality.

Budget related policy – policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

Capital Expenditure – spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings, distribution networks, treatment plants and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a municipality's balance sheet.

Cash Flow Statements – a statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the municipality, and the month end balances of cash and short term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted income and expenditure timings.

CFO – Chief Financial Officer

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. An annual legislation indicating the allocations from National Government and Provincial Government

DWAF – Department of Water Affairs

EPWP – Expanded Public Works Program

Equitable Share – a general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

FMG – Financial Management Grant

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised

GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting and basis upon which AFS are prepared

MSCOA – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts

IDP –Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a municipality

KPI – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome

LED – Local Economic Development

MFMA – Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 53 of 2003). The principal piece of legislation relating to municipal finance management

MIG – Municipal Infrastructure Grant

MSIG – Municipal Systems Improvement Grant

WSIG – Water services Infrastructure Grant

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level. Also includes details of the previous three years and current years' financial position.

MWIG – Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant

Operating Expenditure – spending on the day to day expenses of a municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages, and repairs & maintenance

R & M – Repairs and Maintenance

SCM - Supply Chain Management

SSBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget statements

Strategic Objectives - the main priorities of a municipality as set out in the IDP Budget spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives

Unauthorised Expenditure – generally spending without or in excess of an approved budget

Virement – transfer of budget

ZDM – Zululand District Municipality



2018/2019 BUDGET PRESENTATION BY ZDM MAYOR, HIS WORSHIP, CLLR T. D. BUTHELEZI

ZDM MAYOR'S FINANCIAL REPORT FOREWORD

The Zululand District Municipality proposed Budget for the 2018/2019 financial year is R 1 032 297 209.

This budget will assist us in providing service delivery to about one million citizens of this District because we are still committed to improving the quality of life of our communities.

The 2018/2019 Budget is prepared in accordance with the Local Government; Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 and the Municipal Budget and reporting regulations issued by the Minister in terms of Section 168(1) of the Act. In terms of these regulations a multi-year budget spanning over three (3) years is prepared. It needs to be noted that the figures for the 2019/2020 and 2020/2021 are indicative of the medium term revenue and expenditure framework (MTREF). The functions have been ring-fenced in terms of the Council vote structure.

CAPITAL BUDGET

In the 2018/2019 Budget our Capital Budget has decreased by 11% as a result of decrease in capital grant allocations compared to previous financial years.

This decrease on our grants means that our capacity as a District Municipality which is providing water and sanitation and other functions, has been further strained. We will also pay attention to the following responsibilities:

- Municipal airports;
- Municipal roads;
- Fire fighting;
- Disaster management;
- Municipal health services;
- District tourism.

OPERATING BUDGET

The Operating Budget for the 2018/2019 financial has increased by 4%. This increase is as a resultincreased in service delivery expenditure.

Cost containment measures highlighted by the National Treasury have been noted.

We will continue to provide better service to our communities.

CONCLUSION

We are aware of the critical backlogs in water and sanitation provision, and we are also speeding up the construction of the 10 Regional Water Schemes, the Nkonjeni, Mandlakazi, Usuthu, Simdlangentsha West, Simdlangentsha Central, Simdlangentsha East, Hlahlindlela, Khambi, Coronation and Mkuze regional water schemes.

Although these schemes are still under construction, it is worth noting that a number of communities are already enjoying their benefits as they are already drawing water from them.

I want to assure all our communities that we are still committed in solving water related problems and as in the previous years, a large chunk/percentage of our budget in this financial year will go towards water provision programmes.

In order to achieve success, we are aware that it is critical to maintain good working relationship with traditional leadership (Amakhosi and Izinduna) as most of the land in our District is under their control. We have taken a decision to employ Izinduna in all projects taking place in their areas in order to ensure that we are guaranteed co-operation from communities we are working with.

As Mayor of Zululand District I will strive to run a corrupt free municipality, and we will also continue to maintain our record of clean governance as proven by our 14 years of unqualified audit reports and two Clean Audit Outcomes in conservative years and also unqualified audit reports in 2015/2016 and 2016/2017.

I also want to assure our community that our District Municipality will continue to be sensitive to all community issues with the aim of assisting or solving them.

With the budget available to us we will still continue with all our old programmes, Poverty Alleviation, Local Economic Development (LED); Community Participation, Youth and Women's day celebrations, host the Elderly and the Children's Christmas parties the ZDM 56km Ulundi/Nongoma Ultra Marathon and many more others, because our aim is to make a difference in the lives of our people.

I thank you.

ZULULAND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

EXTRACT FROM MINUTES OF THE FULL COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON THE 26thOF MARCH 2018

ZDMC: 18/194 FILE NUMBER: 5/1

ANNUAL BUDGET 2018/2019

With Cllrs SR Nkosi and SB Mkhwanazi proposing and seconding respectively, it was

RESOLVED THAT:

The council resolves that:

In terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, the Annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2017/18 and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2018/19 and 2019/20 be tabled as set-out in the following tables:

- Table A1 Budget Summary.
- Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification).
- Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote).
- Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure).
- Table A5 Budgeted Capital expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding.

That the financial position, cash flow, cash backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic delivery targets are adopted as set out in the following tables:

- Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position.
- Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows
- Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation
- Table A9 Asset Management
- Table A10 Basic service delivery measurements

The Municipal Manager to be authorized to proceed with the procedure as stipulated in the MFMA and in terms of the guidelines stipulated by the

Minister in terms of Section 168(1) of the Act

The grants be accepted and approved with appreciation.

The Quality Certificate be approved.

The Municipal Manager has recommended the cost-containment measures on the subsistence and travelling, entertainment and receptions and other expenses.

The schedule of tariffs be approved as budgeted

The budget related policies be implemented with amendments

Certified Copy of the Minutes
PHINDITHEMBA MPUMELELO MANQELE
HOD Corporate Service

Item Number: ZDMC: 18 194

Meeting Date: ZbMcich zol8

Signature: Allender Lander

PM MANQELE

HOD: CORPORATE SERVICES

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Legislative framework

In terms of section 16 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act No.56 of 2003, the council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year. (2) In order for a municipality to comply with subsection (1), the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year.

The 2018/2019 budget is prepared in accordance with the Local Government; Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 together with the Municipal Budget and reporting regulations and Municipal Standard chart of Accounts issued by the Minister in terms of Section 168(1) of the Act. In terms of these regulations a multi-year budget spanning over three (3) years is prepared. It needs to be noted that the figures for 2019/2020 and 2020/2021 are indicative in terms of the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (MTREF). The functions have been ring-fenced in terms of the Council vote structure.

Medium term service delivery objectives as stated in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP):

The medium-term service delivery objectives of Zululand District Municipality include the following strategic focus areas and objectives:

Service delivery - Primarily focusing on the eradication of water and sanitation backlogs through the implementation of regional schemes. Our ultimate objective is to progressively provide a cost effective, reliable water services at a good quality to all potential consumers in the district.

Economic development- The objective is to improve the economy of the district through the creation of job opportunities and additional economic activities.

Social development- The objective is to reduce the occurrence and impact of HIV/Aids and to develop and empower youth, gender and communities in the district.

Institutional development- The focus is on employment equity with the objective of transforming the municipality and capacity development for effective service delivery.

Financial management- our objective is to ensure sound financial management by promoting good financial practices with a view of ensuring a financially viable municipality.

Good governance and public participation- The objectives are to promote good governance, accountability and transparency; to operate the municipality at a minimum risk level.

Other focus areas include:

- Municipal airports
- Fire fighting
- Disaster management
- Solid waste
- Municipal health services
- District tourism

Financial implications of the medium-term service delivery objectives:

As a water services authority, ZDM spends a substantial portion of the municipal infrastructure grant (MIG) on water and sanitation projects. The recovery rate of water tariffs is very low due to the fact that the population within the district is predominantly rural and poor such that the level of service in these areas takes the form of communal stand pipes. As a result, the water is provided as a free basic service with no recovery at all.

As a rural node, the district does not have major industries and economic hubs. As a result, unemployment is rife and cross subsidization is not possible. Therefore, the district is heavily dependent on grant funding to implement its mandate in terms of the constitution of the Republic.

Linkages between the budget, the IDP and political priorities

Firstly, the budget timetable and the IDP process plan are aligned through an integrated time schedule.

Secondly, the IDP is prepared and the projects therefore are included in the budget.

Moreover, the financial plan comprising the total budget, among other items, is included in the IDP.

Finally, the implementation of water and sanitation projects and other assigned functions through the structures Act constitutes compliance with National, Provincial and Local development goals to eradicate backlogs of the past.

National policy Key Imperatives

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2018/19 MTREF:

(i) The general inflationary outlook and the impact on Municipality's residents and businesses

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2016 - 2020

Fiscal year	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	Actual	Estimate		Forecast	
CPI Inflation	6.3%	5.3%	5.3%	5.4%	5.5%

(ii) Division of Revenue Bill

GRANT	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/20	2020/21
EQUITABLE SHARE	382 571 000.00	424 766 000.00	463 503 000.00	505 418 000.00
FMG	1 250 000.00	1 000 000.00	1 465 000.00	1 200 000.00
EPWP	5 760 000.00	5 908 000.00		
MIG	229 725 000.00	220 762 000.00	225 574 000.00	238 887 000.00
RBIG	107 746 000.00	131 498 000.00	90 000 000.00	100 000 000.00
WSIG	110 000 000.00	115 000 000.00	100 000 000.00	105 500 000.00
RRAMS	2 359 000.00	2 364 000.00	2 504 000.00	2 649 000.00
TOTAL	839 411 000.00	901 298 000.00	883 046 000.00	953 654 000.00

(iii) The revenue budget

An increase of 10 % is proposed to be effected on Tariffs.

(iv) Employee related Costs

The South African Local Government Council last year entered into a three year salary and wage collective agreement. A propose increase of 7.2% as per the Salary wage agreement will be effected on employee related costs.

(v) Cost containment measures

Cost containment measures continue as our resolution. Hence the budget is largely informed by this. We took note of the call by the State President to eliminate expenditures on the following:

Travel, Conferences, Catering, Entertainment, social functions and wasteful expenditure.

(vi)Budget related policies

The municipality should include a section in its budget document listing the budget related policies that are in place, when they were last updated and where a member of the public can easily access them. If the municipality intends amending any of its budget related policies, such amendments must be attached as annexures to the budget document.

Below is the list of Budget related policies for the municipality:

- i). Budget Policy
- ii). Virement Policy
- iii). Credit control policy
- iv). Debt write off-policy
- v). Banking and investment policy
- vi). Funding and Reserve policy
- vii). Supply Chain management policy
- viii). Asset Management Policy
- ix). Asset Loss control policy
- x). Indigent support policy
- xi). Insurance Policy
- xii). Tariff Policy
- xiii). Subsistence and Travelling Policy

All reviewed and new policies will be work shopped to stakeholders and Council.

Attached are the Draft annual budget document for 2018/19 & MTREF, Draft Schedule of Tariffs and Draft Budget Related Policies for 2018/19 financial year. As per the adopted Key deadline schedule. The Committee is expected to consider the tabled draft annual budget for 2018/19 & MTREF before 31 March 2018.

The budget is summarized in more detail in the budget schedules.

MAIN BUDGET SUMMARY

	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Revenue	1 060 057 133	1 032 297 210	1 067 787 632	1 132 472 381
Expenditure	598 663 231	624 183 793	658 446 572	694 661 133
Contribution to Capital	461 393 902	408 113 417	409 341 060	437 811 248
Capital Grants and	443 822 902	408 113 417	415 574 000	444 387 000
Transfers				
Capital Expenditure	460 024 902	408 113 417	415 574 000	444 387 000
Internally funded assets	16 202 000	-	-	-
Total Budget Revenue	1 060 057 133	1 032 297 210	1 067 787 632	1 132 472 381
Total Budget Expenditure	1 060 057 133	1 032 297 210	1 067 787 632	1 132 472 381
	-	-	-	-

The total movement in budget is 3%.

With the above background, it is important to highlight the major causes for such increases and decreases in both the operating and capital budgets respectively. This will be done through the highlights section. Firstly, the operating budget will be reviewed. Thereafter, the Capital budget will be subjected to a review.

HIGHLIGHTS OF THE BUDGET

Choose name from list - Table A1 Budget Summary

Choose name from list - Table A1 Budget	Summary							2040/40 M	adious Tauss D) aa 0
Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ear 2017/18			edium Term R nditure Frame	
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year		
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Financial Performance								2010/10	. 2010/20	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	29 100	24 554	19 699	23 541	28 541	28 541	28 541	24 765	26 127	27 564
Inv estment rev enue	2 038	3 617	6 095	6 650	6 650	6 650	6 650	6 996	7 381	7 787
Transfers recognised - operational	313 589	372 665	354 619	391 492	391 492	391 492	391 492	431 674	464 968	506 608
Other own revenue	11 600	4 476	1 560	132 244	1 498	1 498	1 498	99 239	157 467	150 054
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers	356 326	405 312	381 974	553 927	428 181	428 181	428 181	562 673	655 943	692 012
and contributions)	450 700	463 400	400 040	474 COO	171 638	171 638	171 638	400.000	400 074	000 040
Employ ee costs Remuneration of councillors	159 789 6 221	154 409 6 634	162 210 6 825	171 638 7 416	8 416	8 416	8 416	182 250 7 722	192 274 8 147	202 849 8 595
Depreciation & asset impairment	42 788	51 504	55 435	75 445	75 445	75 445	75 445	83 194	87 770	92 597
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	105 217	104 171	140 123	156 093	161 493	161 493	161 493	109 230	115 238	121 576
Transfers and grants	-	1 507	1 396	1 954	1 954	1 954	1 954	2 150	2 268	2 393
Other expenditure	231 556	213 556	172 772	181 637	179 718	179 718	179 718	239 637	252 750	266 651
Total Expenditure	545 571	531 781	538 760	594 182	598 663	598 663	598 663	624 184	658 447	694 661
Surplus/(Deficit)	(189 245)	(126 469)	(156 786)	(40 255)	(170 483)	(170 483)	(170 483)	(61 511)	(2 504)	(2 649)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc		490 237	508 156	449 830	499 830	499 830	499 830	469 624	418 078	447 036
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a	-	-	-	-	132 047	132 047	132 047	-	-	- 444.007
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	156 616	363 767	351 370	409 575	461 394	461 394	461 394	408 113	415 574	444 387
contributions										
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	156 616	363 767	351 370	409 575	461 394	461 394	461 394	408 113	415 574	444 387
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	233 638	376 590	416 393	465 852	459 410	459 410	459 410	408 113	415 574	444 387
Transfers recognised - capital	228 618	375 054	412 398	449 830	443 208	443 208	443 208	408 113	415 574	444 387
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrow ing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	5 020	1 536	3 994	16 022	16 202	16 202	16 202			-
Total sources of capital funds	233 638	376 590	416 393	465 852	459 410	459 410	459 410	408 113	415 574	444 387
Financial position										
Total current assets	33 035	49 806	49 231	65 898	35 261	35 261	35 261	78 653	81 384	80 784
Total non current assets Total current liabilities	2 229 007 132 677	2 589 055 67 953	2 951 354 125 726	3 442 331 56 950	3 492 511 56 950	3 492 511 56 950	3 492 511 56 950	3 492 330 54 232	3 768 129 51 525	4 076 885 33 364
Total non current liabilities	15 738	19 560	19 779	23 387	23 387	23 387	23 387	27 214	31 041	31 041
Community wealth/Equity	2 145 639	2 551 349	2 855 080	3 427 891	3 447 434	3 447 434	3 447 434	3 489 537	3 766 947	4 093 264
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	177 706	384 812	456 864	328 916	333 411	333 411	333 411	501 654	467 655	515 406
Net cash from (used) investing	(233 421)	(376 590)	(416 215)	(409 542)	(459 542)	(459 542)	(459 542)	(408 113)	(415 574)	(444 387)
Net cash from (used) financing	15 733	3 827	219	- /	- /	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(45 481)	(33 432)	7 436	(114 058)	761	761	761	94 302	146 383	217 402
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	(45 481)	6	7 436	31 398	761	761	761	50 000	52 000	65 000
Application of cash and investments	55 231	31 485	33 341	44 869	2 105	2 105	2 105	4 873	13 882	10 600
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(100 712)	(31 479)	(25 905)	(13 471)	(1 344)	(1 344)	(1 344)	45 127	38 118	54 400
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 222 058	2 580 815	2 938 577	3 436 247	3 486 427	3 486 427		3 486 427	3 480 981	3 756 280
Depreciation	45 070	53 098	57 672	75 445	75 445	75 445		83 194	87 770	92 597
Renew al of Existing Assets Repairs and Maintenance	- 41 115	29 009	- 19 018	- 40 445	- 36 645	- 36 645		- 36 103	- 38 089	- 40 184
	41 113	29 009	19 010	40 440	JU U43	JU U43		30 103	30 009	40 104
Free services	040	001	000				0.405	0.405	0.007	0.004
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Revenue cost of free services provided	848	891 -	636	0	0 _	0	2 425	2 425	2 667	2 934
Households below minimum service level	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water:	171	173	62	6	6	6	7	7	8	8
Sanitation/sew erage:	46	36	36	6	6	6	6	6	7	7
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-

OPERATING INCOME

The sources of funding are important to ensure that the budget is actually funded and cash backed. The following items warrant specific mention:

Sale of water and sewerage fees

Sale of water is based on the current collection level. The amounts budgeted for has taken into account the level of billing and as a result, an amount of **R 10 346 597** has been set aside as a provision for working capital reserve (provision for non-collection).

Water tariffs have been determined as follows:

0-6kl freebasic water

7-30kl 10%

30-40kl 15%

>40kl 20%

These increases are recommended in order to cap water consumption

Rent of facilities

The income is expected from renting of park homes that are used by WSSA as offices. The budget is based on the contract agreement.

❖ Interest income

Interest Income is expected to be R 6 995 800 due to funds from grants. MIG and WSIG have multi-year contracts that have no delays in project implementation, these grants are anticipated.

Equitable share

Equitable share has increases by 11% from R382 571 000 TO R424 766 000

Other revenue

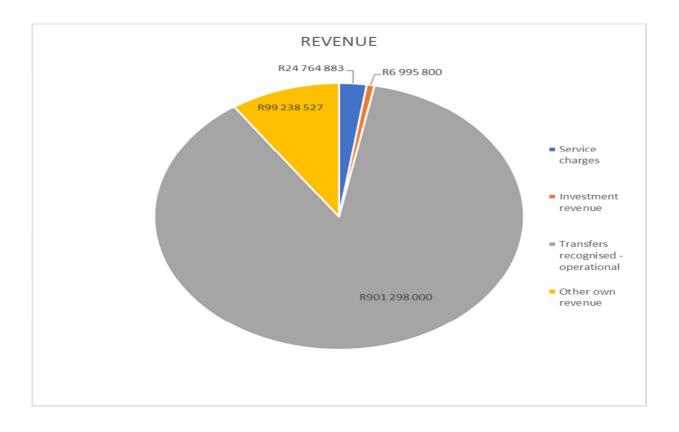
Other revenue in the budget consist of the amount that will be collected during the year such as meter testing, tender fee, Indonsa hall hire, Indonsa deposit refundable etc. The other portion of revenue is non collectable revenue or reserves but the funds that will be used to cater for backlog depreciation and provision of doubtful debts.

Grants

It is assumed that the National and Provincial grants as per Division of Revenue Act (DORA) which has been included in the budget will be received during the 2018/2019 financial year

The portion of MIG is used to fund the operating part of MIG, the allocation for VIP toilet is in operating expenditure because the toilet are handed over to the community and there the expenditure not capitalized to asset.

Figure 1 Total Revenue budget



OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Employee Related Costs

The employee related costs comprise 30% of the total operating budget inclusive of councilors remuneration. The primary reason for the increase is an annual increment of 7.3% including the notch increases.

Councillors Allowances

A 7.3% increment for Councilor's remuneration is provided for and also taking into account the upper limits.

*** Working Capital Reserve**

This is the provision for doubtful debts as a result of a non-collection level. It is based on the projected inflation level and the collection estimates.

Depreciation

This is a non-cash item budgeted for as per the stipulation of the new accounting standards and is funded from backlog depreciation. The increase is based preliminary 2017/2018 financial statements and 2018-2019 budget year. The depreciation calculation takes into account assets that are still in progress but will be completed in the following financial years.

Bulk purchases

Materials

Contracted services

Transfers and subsidies paid

General expenditure

Repairs and Maintenance

Buildings

The budgeted amount is for the maintenance of municipal buildings.

Vehicles

The budget will remain the same due to the high expenditure on maintenance of the water tankers and the poor conditions of vehicles.

Operation Rural Water Schemes

These funds are set aside for the maintenance of rural water schemes and to ensure sustainability of such schemes.

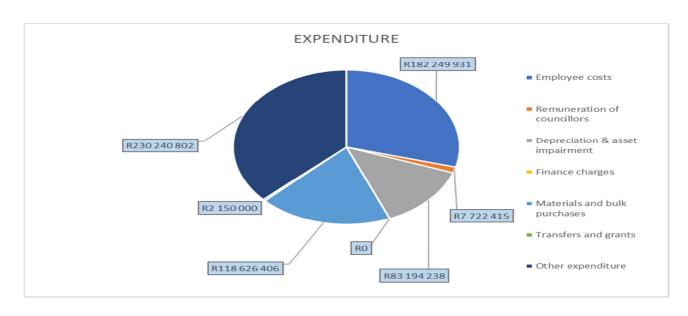
Refurbishment and maintenance

This is the provision based on the fact that Water and sanitation treatment plants need to be refurbished regularly to ensure sustainable and reliable water supply.

Bulk Water Purification and Sewerage Treatment

Bulk sewerage treatment and bulk water purification is based on the existing contract and trend. In addition, a budget has been set aside for the purchase of raw water from the Department of Water Affairs.

Figure 2. Operating expenditure



Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cur	rent Year 2017	/18		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
- ··	١.	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		318 577	368 203	356 739	522 715	524 015	524 015	1 005 097	1 045 315	1 108 756
Ex ecutive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Finance and administration		318 577	368 203	356 739	522 715	524 015	524 015	1 005 097	1 045 315	1 108 756
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Community and public safety		1 729	1 815	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	_	-	_
Community and social services		1 729	1 815	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	-	_	_
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	- 1	-	_	_	- I	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		352 780	500 977	511 780	455 590	505 590	505 590	2 364	2 504	2 649
Planning and development		352 780	500 977	511 780	455 590	505 590	505 590	2 364	2 504	2 649
Road transport		_	-	_	- 1	_ [_	_	-	_
Environmental protection		-	_	-	_	- 1	_	_	_	_
Trading services		29 948	25 445	20 335	23 541	28 541	28 541	24 836	26 202	27 643
Energy sources		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Water management		21 012	17 653	13 282	15 683	20 683	20 683	16 498	17 406	18 363
Waste water management		8 936	7 792	7 054	7 858	7 858	7 858	8 338	8 796	9 280
Waste management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Functional	2	703 035	896 439	890 766	1 003 757	1 060 057	1 060 057	1 032 297	1 074 021	1 139 048
Expenditure - Functional				•						
Governance and administration		132 811	131 576	147 129	225 228	224 809	224 809	249 215	262 854	277 311
Ex ecutive and council		44 671	44 554	40 583	49 827	49 227	49 227	45 907	48 432	51 095
Finance and administration		88 140	87 021	106 546	175 400	175 581	175 581	203 308	214 423	226 216
Internal audit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community and public safety		35 194	36 664	33 399	41 636	37 836	37 836	39 174	41 329	43 602
Community and social services		32 360	34 482	31 399	31 962	28 162	28 162	29 095	30 696	32 384
Sport and recreation		_	_	_	_				_	_
Public safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Health		2 834	2 182	2 000	9 674	9 674	9 674	10 079	10 633	11 218
Economic and environmental services		127 115	127 117	90 564	97 427	97 427	97 427	102 122	107 739	113 665
Planning and development		127 115	127 117	90 564	97 427	97 427	97 427	102 122	107 739	113 665
Road transport				_	- 1	- 1	-	.02 .22		_
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services		231 020	219 967	258 613	220 648	229 348	229 348	225 471	237 872	250 955
Energy sources		201 020		200 010	_	_	_		257 572	
Water management		222 774	213 771	252 272	211 980	220 680	220 680	216 520	228 429	240 992
Waste water management		8 246	6 196	6 340	8 668	8 668	8 668	8 951	9 444	9 963
Waste management		0 240	0 130	0 340	- 0	- 0	- 0000	0 331	3 444	3 300
Other	4	21 647	23 588	11 509	9 243	9 243	9 243	8 201	8 652	9 128
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	547 787	538 913	541 214	594 182	598 663	598 663	624 184	658 447	694 661

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cui	rent Year 2017	7/18		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	- 1	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 3 - FINANCE		318 577	368 203	356 739	522 715	524 015	524 015	1 005 097	1 045 315	1 108 756
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		1 729	1 815	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA		3 101	3 113	2 229	2 359	2 359	2 359	2 364	2 504	2 649
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		349 679	497 864	509 551	453 231	503 231	503 231	-	-	_
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		21 012	17 653	13 282	15 683	20 683	20 683	16 498	17 406	18 363
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		8 936	7 792	7 054	7 858	7 858	7 858	8 338	8 796	9 280
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	703 035	896 439	890 766	1 003 757	1 060 057	1 060 057	1 032 297	1 074 021	1 139 048
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - COUNCIL	'	49 827	49 827	49 827	49 827	49 227	49 227	45 907	48 432	51 095
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		67 550	67 550	67 550	67 550	69 131	69 131	74 482	78 512	82 830
Vote 3 - FINANCE		114 425	114 425	114 425	114 425	113 025	113 025	134 305	141 692	149 485
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		51 684	51 684	51 684	51 684	47 884	47 884	49 627	52 357	55 236
		16 087	16 087	16 087	16 087	16 087	16 087	15 015	15 841	16 713
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA			73 960	73 960	73 960	73 960	73 960	79 375		88 347
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		73 960			3				83 741	B .
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		23 025	23 025	23 025	23 025	23 025	23 025	25 312	26 705	28 173
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		188 956	188 956	188 956	188 956	197 656	197 656	191 208	201 724	212 819
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		8 668	8 668	8 668	8 668	8 668	8 668	8 951	9 444	9 963
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	- [-	_	-	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		- 1		-	-	_		_	_	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	594 182	594 182	594 182	594 182	598 663	598 663	624 184	658 447	694 661
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	108 853	302 257	296 584	409 575	461 394	461 394	408 113	415 574	444 387

Choose name from list - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18			edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	20 163	16 762	12 646	15 683	20 683	20 683	20 683	16 498	17 406	18 363
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	8 936	7 792	7 054	7 858	7 858	7 858	7 858	8 267	8 721	9 201
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Service charges - other											
Rental of facilities and equipment		178	169	135	113	113	113	113	119	125	132
Interest earned - external investments		2 038	3 617	6 095	6 650	6 650	6 650	6 650	6 996	7 381	7 787
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		_	28	82	85	85	85	85	89	94	100
Dividends received											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	71	75	79
Licences and permits		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	′'	10	/3
Agency services		_	_	_	_ [_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies		313 589	372 665	354 619	391 492	391 492	391 492	391 492	431 674	464 968	506 608
Other revenue	2										149 743
	2	11 421	4 279	1 344	132 047	1 300	1 300	1 300	98 959	157 173	149 743
Gains on disposal of PPE		250 200	405 240	204 074	FF2 007	400 404	400 404	400 404	500.070	CEE 040	COO 040
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers		356 326	405 312	381 974	553 927	428 181	428 181	428 181	562 673	655 943	692 012
and contributions)											
Expenditure By Type											
Employ ee related costs	2	159 789	154 409	162 210	171 638	171 638	171 638	171 638	182 250	192 274	202 849
Remuneration of councillors	3	6 221	6 634	6 825	7 416 3 637	8 416 3 637	8 416 3 637	8 416 3 637	7 722 10 347	8 147 10 916	8 595 11 516
Debt impairment Depreciation & asset impairment	2	42 788	51 504	55 435	75 445	75 445	75 445	75 445	83 194	87 770	92 597
Finance charges	2	42 700	31 304	55 455	75 445	70 440	75 445	70 440	03 194	01 110	92 391
Bulk purchases	2	70 963	65 947	82 214	79 307	88 507	88 507	88 507	83 431	88 020	92 861
Other materials	8	34 254	38 223	57 910	76 786	72 986	72 986	72 986	25 798	27 217	28 714
Contracted services		132 358	116 556	81 254	131 404	132 085	132 085	132 085	172 309	181 786	191 785
Transfers and subsidies		-	1 507	1 396	1 954	1 954	1 954	1 954	2 150	2 268	2 393
Other ex penditure	4, 5	99 198	97 000	91 518	46 595	43 995	43 995	43 995	56 981	60 048	63 351
Loss on disposal of PPE											
Total Expenditure		545 571	531 781	538 760	594 182	598 663	598 663	598 663	624 184	658 447	694 661
Surplus/(Deficit) I ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary		(189 245)	(126 469)	(156 786)	(40 255)	(170 483)	(170 483)	(170 483)	(61 511)	(2 504)	(2 649)
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		345 860	490 237	508 156	449 830	499 830	499 830	499 830	469 624	418 078	447 036
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary											
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental											
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,											
Priv ate Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher	6	-	-	-	-	132 047	132 047	132 047	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		156 616	363 767	351 370	409 575	461 394	461 394	461 394	408 113	415 574	444 387
contributions Tax ation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation Attributable to minorities		156 616	363 767	351 370	409 575	461 394	461 394	461 394	408 113	415 574	444 387
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		156 616	363 767	351 370	409 575	461 394	461 394	461 394	408 113	415 574	444 387
	7	130 010	303 101	331 370	409 3/3	401 394	401 394	401 394	400 113	413 374	444 30/
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		156 616	363 767	351 370	409 575	461 394	461 394	461 394	408 113	415 574	444 387
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		130 010	303 161	331 3/0	409 5/5	401 394	401 394	401 394	400 113	410 3/4	444 387

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.2

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery



Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw National Treasury Tel: (012) 315-5534 Electronic submissions:

Igdocuments@treasury.gov.za

or

For registered users using the LG Upload Portal

Preparation In	structions	
Municipality Name: Choose name from	list	
C romane. Tel:	Fax:	
E-Mail:		
Budget for MTREF starting: 2018	Budget Year: 2	2018/19
Does this municipality have Entities? No		
If YES: Identify type of report: Consolidated Info	ormatid 🔻	
Lide Deference	Name Votes & Su	b-Votes
Printing Instructions	Important documer provide essential as	
Showing / Hiding Columns	MFMA Budget Circulars MBRR Budget Formats Guide	<u>Click to vie</u>
Showing / Clearing Highlights	Dummy Budget Guide Funding Compliance Guide MFMA Return Forms	<u>Click to vie</u> <u>Click to vie</u> <u>Click to vie</u>

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - COUNCIL	Vote 1 COUNCIL	
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.1 COUNCIL	1.1 - COUNCIL
Vote 3 - FINANCE Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	1.2 MUNICIPAL MANAGER ADMINISTRATION 1.3 [Name of sub-vote]	1.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER ADMINISTRATION
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA	1.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	1.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION	1.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION Vote 9 - WASTE WATER	1.7 [Name of sub-vote] 1.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 2 CORPORATE SERVICES 2.1 CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN	2.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2 HUMAN RESOURCES	2.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3 AIRPORT	2.3 - AIRPORT
	2.4 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 2.5 [Name of sub-vote]	2.4 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT
	2.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8 [Name of sub-vote] 2.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3 FINANCE	2.4 FINANCIAL OFFICIOFO ADMINISTRATION
	3.1 FINANCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION 3.2 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	3.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION 3.2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE
	3.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.5 [Name of sub-vote] 3.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9 [Name of sub-vote] 3.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	
	4.1 COMMUNITY & SOCIALSERVICES	4.1 - COMMUNITY & SOCIALSERVICES
	4.2 INDONSA	4.2 - INDONSA
	4.3 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 4.4 TOURISM	4.3 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 4.4 - TOURISM
	4.5 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	4.5 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
	4.6 MUNICIPAL HEALTH	4.6 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH
	4.7 [Name of sub-vote] 4.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5 PLANNING & WSA 5.1 PLANNING ADMINISTRATION	5.1 - PLANNING ADMINISTRATION
	5.2 WSA ADMINISTRATION	5.2 - WSA ADMINISTRATION
	5.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.4 [Name of sub-vote] 5.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.8 [Name of sub-vote] 5.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6 TECHNICAL SERVICES	
	6.1 PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT 6.2 [Name of sub-vote]	6.1 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT
	6.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.5 [Name of sub-vote] 6.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.9 [Name of sub-vote] 6.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 7 WATER PURIFICATION	
	7.1 WATER PURIFICATION - ABAQULUSI	7.1 - WATER PURIFICATION - ABAQULUSI
	7.2 WATER PURIFICATION - EDUMBE 7.3 WATER PURIFICATION - NONGOMA	7.2 - WATER PURIFICATION - EDUMBE 7.3 - WATER PURIFICATION - NONGOMA
	7.4 WATER PURIFICATION - NONGOMA 7.4 WATER PURIFICATION - PONGOLA	7.3 - WATER PURIFICATION - NONGOMA 7.4 - WATER PURIFICATION - PONGOLA
	7.5 WATER PURIFICATION - ULUNDI	7.5 - WATER PURIFICATION - ULUNDI
	7.6 WATER PURIFICATION - ZULULAND 7.7 [Name of sub-vote]	7.6 - WATER PURIFICATION - ZULULAND
	7.7 [Name of sub-vote] 7.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 8 WATER DISTRIBUTION 8.1 WATER DISTRIBUTION - ABAQULUSI	8.1 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - ABAQULUSI
	8.2 WATER DISTRIBUTION - EDUMBE	8.2 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - EDUMBE
	8.3 WATER DISTRIBUTION TION - NONGOMA	8.3 - WATER DISTRIBUTIONTION - NONGOMA
	8.4 WATER DISTRIBUTIONTION - PONGOLA 8.5 WATER DISTRIBUTION - ULUNDI	8.4 - WATER DISTRIBUTIONTION - PONGOLA 8.5 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - ULUNDI
	8.6 WATER DISTRIBUTION - ZULULAND	8.6 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - ZULULAND
	8.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.8 [Name of sub-vote] 8.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 9 WASTE WATER	0.1 MASTE ARAOUHUSI
	9.1 WASTE - ABAQULUSI 9.2 WASTE - EDUMBE	9.1 - WASTE - ABAQULUSI 9.2 - WASTE - EDUMBE
	9.3 WASTE - NONGOMA	9.3 - WASTE - NONGOMA
	9.4 WASTE - PONGOLA	9.4 - WASTE - PONGOLA
	9.5 WASTE - ULUNDI 9.6 [Name of sub-vote]	9.5 - WASTE - ULUNDI
	9.0 [Name of sub-vote] 9.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.10 [Name of sub-vote] Vote 10 [NAME OF VOTE 10]	
	10.1 [Name of sub-vote]	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.3 [Name of sub-vote] 10.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	pramo or out rotoj	

10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11	[NAME OF VOTE 11]	
11.1	[Name of sub-vote]	11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	
12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]	
13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.4 13.5	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	
14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15		
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
·		

Choose name from list -	Contact Information		
A. GENERAL INFORMATION			
Municipality	Choose name from list	Set name on 'Instructions' shee	ıt.
Grade		1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration	of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet		
Web Address			
e-mail Address			
B. CONTACT INFORMATION			
Postal address:			
P.O. Box			
City / Town Postal Code			
Street address			
Building			
Street No. & Name City / Town			
Postal Code			
General Contacts			
Telephone number			
Fax number			
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			7
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title Name		Title Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Ex	ecutive Mayor:
ID Number		ID Number	
Title Name		Title Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number E-mail address		Fax number E-mail address	
E-mail address		E-IIIdii duuless	
Deputy Mayor/Executive May	yor:	Secretary/PA to the Deputy N	layor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number Title		ID Number Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number E-mail address		Fax number E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI	P	Country (DA 4 - 41 - 84 - 11 -	Manage
Municipal Manager: ID Number		Secretary/PA to the Municipa ID Number	ıı manayer:
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number Cell number		Telephone number Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Fin	ancial Officer
ID Number		ID Number	anciai Onileti
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number Cell number		Telephone number Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for	nitting financial information	Official responsible for auto-	itting financial information
Official responsible for subn ID Number	mung maneiai inioiniation	Official responsible for subm ID Number	mung manual inionnauon
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number Cell number		Telephone number Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
-	·		

Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
reichnoric namoel	

Fax number E-mail addres Choose name from list - Table A1 Budget Summary

Choose name from list - Table A1 Budget S	ummary							1		
Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Financial Performance										
Property rates		_	_	_		_		_		_
Service charges	29 100	24 554	19 699	23 541	28 541	28 541	28 541	24 765	26 127	27 564
Investment revenue	2 038	3 617	6 095	6 650	6 650	6 650	6 650	6 996	7 381	7 787
Transfers recognised - operational	313 589	372 665	354 619	391 492	391 492	391 492	391 492	431 674	464 968	506 608
Other own revenue	11 600	4 476	1 560	132 244	1 498	1 498	1 498	99 239	157 467	150 054
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	356 326	405 312	381 974	553 927	428 181	428 181	428 181	562 673	655 943	692 012
Employee costs	159 789	154 409	162 210	171 638	171 638	171 638	171 638	182 250	192 274	202 849
Remuneration of councillors	6 221	6 634	6 825	7 416	8 416	8 416	8 416	7 722	8 147	8 595
Depreciation & asset impairment	42 788	51 504	55 435	75 445	75 445	75 445	75 445	83 194	87 770	92 597
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Materials and bulk purchases	105 217	104 171	140 123	156 093	161 493	161 493	161 493	109 230	115 238	121 576
Transfers and grants	-	1 507	1 396	1 954	1 954	1 954	1 954	2 150	2 268	2 393
Other expenditure	231 556	213 556	172 772	181 637	179 718	179 718	179 718	239 637	252 750	266 651
Total Expenditure	545 571	531 781	538 760	594 182	598 663	598 663	598 663	624 184	658 447	694 661
Surplus/(Deficit)	(189 245)	(126 469)	(156 786)	(40 255)	(170 483)	(170 483)	(170 483)	(61 511)	(2 504)	(2 649)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	345 860	490 237	508 156	449 830	499 830	499 830	499 830	469 624	418 078	447 036
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	132 047	132 047	132 047	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	156 616	363 767	351 370	409 575	461 394	461 394	461 394	408 113	415 574	444 387
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	156 616	363 767	351 370	409 575	461 394	461 394	461 394	408 113	415 574	444 387
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	233 638	376 590	416 393	465 852	459 410	459 410	459 410	408 113	415 574	444 387
Transfers recognised - capital	228 618	375 054	412 398	449 830	443 208	443 208	443 208	408 113	415 574	444 387
Public contributions & donations	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Internally generated funds	5 020	1 536	3 994	16 022	16 202	16 202	16 202	_	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	233 638	376 590	416 393	465 852	459 410	459 410	459 410	408 113	415 574	444 387
Financial position										
Total current assets	33 035	49 806	49 231	65 898	35 261	35 261	35 261	78 653	81 384	80 784
Total non current assets	2 229 007	2 589 055	2 951 354	3 442 331	3 492 511	3 492 511	3 492 511	3 492 330	3 768 129	4 076 885
Total current liabilities	132 677	67 953	125 726	56 950	56 950	56 950	56 950	54 232	51 525	33 364
Total non current liabilities	15 738	19 560	19 779	23 387	23 387	23 387	23 387	27 214	31 041	31 041
Community wealth/Equity	2 145 639	2 551 349	2 855 080	3 427 891	3 447 434	3 447 434	3 447 434	3 489 537	3 766 947	4 093 264
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	177 706	384 812	456 864	328 916	333 411	333 411	333 411	501 654	467 655	515 406
Net cash from (used) investing	(233 421)	(376 590)	(416 215)	(409 542)	(459 542)	(459 542)	(459 542)		(415 574)	(444 387)
Net cash from (used) financing	15 733	3 827	219	(100 012)	(100 012)	(100 012)	(100 0 12)	(100 110)	(110011)	(111001)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(45 481)	(33 432)	7 436	(114 058)	761	761	761	94 302	146 383	217 402
	, ,	` ′		, ,						
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation	(45.404)		7.400	24 200	704	701	701	50,000	E2 000	65 000
Cash and investments available Application of cash and investments	(45 481) 55 231	6 31 485	7 436 33 341	31 398 44 869	761 2 105	761 2 105	761 2 105	50 000 4 873	52 000 13 882	10 600
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(100 712)	(31 479)	(25 905)	(13 471)	(1 344)	(1 344)	(1 344)		38 118	54 400
	(100 / 12)	(31479)	(23 903)	(13 47 1)	(1 344)	(1 344)	(1 344)	43 127	30 110	34 400
Asset management								1 .		
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 222 058	2 580 815	2 938 577	3 436 247	3 486 427	3 486 427		3 486 427	3 480 981	3 756 280
Depreciation	45 070	53 098	57 672	75 445	75 445	75 445		83 194	87 770	92 597
Renewal of Existing Assets	<u>-</u>	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	41 115	29 009	19 018	40 445	36 645	36 645		36 103	38 089	40 184
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	848	891	636	0	0	0	2 425	2 425	2 667	2 934
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Households below minimum service level								1		
Water:	171	173	62	6	6	6	7	7	8	8
Sanitation/sewerage:	46	36	36	6	6	6	6	6	7	7
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
<u> </u>										

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/1	8	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		318 577	368 203	356 739	522 715	524 015	524 015	1 005 097	1 045 315	1 108 756
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Finance and administration		318 577	368 203	356 739	522 715	524 015	524 015	1 005 097	1 045 315	1 108 756
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Community and public safety		1 729	1 815	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	-	_	-
Community and social services		1 729	1 815	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	-	_	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Housing Health		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		352 780	500 977	511 780	455 590	505 590	505 590	2 364	2 504	2 649
Planning and development		352 780	500 977	511 780	455 590	505 590	505 590	2 364	2 504	2 649
Road transport		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services		29 948	25 445	20 335	23 541	28 541	28 541	24 836	26 202	27 643
Energy sources		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water management		21 012	17 653	13 282	15 683	20 683	20 683	16 498	17 406	18 363
Waste water management		8 936	7 792	7 054	7 858	7 858	7 858	8 338	8 796	9 280
Waste management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	4	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Functional	2	703 035	896 439	890 766	1 003 757	1 060 057	1 060 057	1 032 297	1 074 021	1 139 048
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		132 811	131 576	147 129	225 228	224 809	224 809	249 215	262 854	277 311
Executive and council		44 671	44 554	40 583	49 827	49 227	49 227	45 907	48 432	51 095
Finance and administration		88 140	87 021	106 546	175 400	175 581	175 581	203 308	214 423	226 216
Internal audit		-	-	-	-		-	-	_	-
Community and public safety		35 194	36 664	33 399	41 636	37 836	37 836	39 174	41 329	43 602
Community and social services		32 360	34 482	31 399	31 962	28 162	28 162	29 095	30 696	32 384
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Housing				_				_	_	_
Health		2 834	2 182	2 000	9 674	9 674	9 674	10 079	10 633	11 218
Economic and environmental services		127 115	127 117	90 564	97 427	97 427	97 427	102 122	107 739	113 665
Planning and development		127 115	127 117	90 564	97 427	97 427	97 427	102 122	107 739	113 665
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Environmental protection		_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
Trading services		231 020	219 967	258 613	220 648	229 348	229 348	225 471	237 872	250 955
Energy sources		- 000 77.1	040.774	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		222 774	213 771	252 272	211 980	220 680	220 680	216 520	228 429	240 992
Waste water management		8 246	6 196	6 340	8 668	8 668	8 668	8 951	9 444	9 963
Waste management Other	4	21 647	23 588	11 509	9 243	9 243	9 243	8 201	8 652	9 128
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	547 787	538 913	541 214	594 182	598 663	598 663	624 184	658 447	694 661
·	J	155 248	357 527	349 553	409 575	461 394	461 394	408 113	415 574	444 387
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		133 240	331 321	349 333	409 3/3	401 334	401 334	400 113	410 0/4	444 307

References

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- 2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure,
- 3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure,
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

Change name from liet - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional electrication)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
t thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
Revenue - Functional		318 577	368 203	356 739	522 715	524 015	524 015	1 005 097	1 045 315	1 108 7
Municipal governance and administration Executive and council		318 5//	368 203	356 /39	522 /15	524 015	524 015	1 005 097	1 045 315	1 108 /
Mayor and Council		_			_	-	_	_		
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Finance and administration		318 577	368 203	356 739	522 715	524 015	524 015	1 005 097	1 045 315	1 108 7
Administrative and Corporate Support					-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management										
Budget and Treasury Office		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 465	1 20
Finance		317 327	366 953	355 489	521 465	522 765	522 765	1 004 097	1 043 850	1 107 5
Fleet Management		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	•
Human Resources Information Technology										
Legal Services										
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination										
Property Services										
Risk Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Security Services										
Supply Chain Management										
Valuation Service	1									
Internal audit		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	
Governance Function										
Community and public safety		1 729	1 815	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	-	-	
Community and social services		1 729	1 815	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	-	-	
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums										
Child Care Facilities										
Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management										
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives										
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries										
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres		1 729	1 815	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	-	-	
Zoo's Sport and recreation										
Sport and recreation Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	1									
Community Parks (including Nurseries)										
Recreational Facilities										
Sports Grounds and Stadiums										
Public safety		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Civil Defence										
Cleansing										
Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and Protection										
Licensing and Control of Animals										
Housing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing										
Informal Settlements	1									
Health	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance									_	
Health Services	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory Services	1									
Food Control Health Surveillance and Brevention of Communicable Diseases	1									
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vector Control	1									
VEGIOI CONIIOI	1									

Economic and environmental services	352 78		511 780	455 590	505 590	505 590	2 364	2 504	2 64
Planning and development	352 78	500 977	511 780	455 590	505 590	505 590	2 364	2 504	2 64
Billboards									
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)									
Central City Improvement District	3 10	3 113	2 229	2 359	2 359	2 359	2 364	2 504	2 64
Development Facilitation	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	
Economic Development/Planning	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	
Regional Planning and Development	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City									
Project Management Unit	349 67	497 864	509 551	453 231	503 231	503 231	_	_	
Provincial Planning									
Support to Local Municipalities									
Road transport	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control									
Pounds									
Public Transport									
Road and Traffic Regulation									
Roads									
Taxi Ranks									
Environmental protection	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Biodiversity and Landscape									
Coastal Protection									
Indigenous Forests									
Nature Conservation									
Pollution Control									
Soil Conservation									
Trading services	29 94	25 445	20 335	23 541	28 541	28 541	24 836	26 202	27 €
Energy sources	23 34	23 443	20 333	23 341	20 341	20 341	24 030	20 202	210
Electricity	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems									
Nonelectric Energy	24.04	17 653	40.000	15 683	22.222	20 683	40.400	17 406	40.0
Water management	21 01:	1/653	13 282	15 683	20 683	20 683	16 498	17 406	18 3
Water Treatment	21 01:	17 653	13 282	15 683	20 683	20 683	16 498	17 406	18 3
Water Distribution	2101.	1/ 003	13 202	10 003	20 003	20 003	10 490	17 406	10 3
Water Storage	0.00	7 700	7.054	7.050	7.050	7.050	0.000	0.700	9 2
Waste water management	8 93	7 792	7 054	7 858	7 858	7 858	8 338	8 796	9 2
Public Toilets									
Sewerage									
Storm Water Management			7.5	7.5-0	7.5	7.5-5	0.555	0	
Waste Water Treatment	8 93		7 054	7 858	7 858	7 858	8 338	8 796	9
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recycling									
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)									
Solid Waste Removal									
Street Cleaning									
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs									
Air Transport									
Forestry									
Licensing and Regulation									
Markets									
Tourism									
al Revenue - Functional	2 703 03	896 439	890 766	1 003 757	1 060 057	1 060 057	1 032 297	1 074 021	1 139 0

Expenditure - Functional	1						I	1	
Municipal governance and administration	132 811	131 576	147 129	225 228	224 809	224 809	249 215	262 854	277 311
Executive and council	44 671	44 554	40 583	49 827	49 227	49 227	45 907	48 432	51 095
Mayor and Council	38 684	39 723	35 683	35 312	34 712	34 712	35 820	37 790	39 868
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	5 987	4 831	4 900	14 515	14 515	14 515	10 087	10 642	11 227
Finance and administration	88 140 46 411	87 021 44 248	106 546 48 337	175 400 55 298	175 581 56 879	175 581 56 879	203 308 63 106	214 423 66 510	226 216 70 168
Administrative and Corporate Support Asset Management	40 411	44 246	40 337	55 296	20 0/9	20 0/9	63 106	00 0 10	70 100
Budget and Treasury Office	1 116	655	533	975	975	975	917	968	1 021
Finance	35 763	37 893	53 283	113 450	112 050	112 050	133 388	140 724	148 464
Fleet Management									
Human Resources									
Information Technology									
Legal Services									
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination									
Property Services Risk Management	4 850	4 225	4 393	5 677	5 677	5 677	5 897	6 221	6 563
Security Services	4 000	4 225	4 393	5 0//	50//	2011	5 697	0 221	0 303
Supply Chain Management									
Valuation Service									
Internal audit	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function									
Community and public safety	35 194	36 664	33 399	41 636	37 836	37 836	39 174	41 329	43 602
Community and social services	32 360	34 482	31 399	31 962	28 162	28 162	29 095	30 696	32 384
Aged Care									
Agricultural									
Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums									
Child Care Facilities									
Community Halls and Facilities									
Consumer Protection									
Cultural Matters									
Disaster Management									
Education									
Indigenous and Customary Law									
Industrial Promotion									
Language Policy									
Libraries and Archives									
Literacy Programmes Media Services									
Museums and Art Galleries									
Population Development	30 565	32 772	29 619	27 207	23 407	23 407	24 184	25 514	26 918
Provincial Cultural Matters									
Theatres	1 795	1 710	1 780	4 755	4 755	4 755	4 911	5 181	5 466
Zoo's									
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties									
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering									
Community Parks (including Nurseries) Recreational Facilities									
Sports Grounds and Stadiums									
Public safety	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Civil Defence									
Cleansing									
Control of Public Nuisances									
Fencing and Fences									
Fire Fighting and Protection									
Licensing and Control of Animals									
Housing	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Informal Settlements									
Health	2 834	2 182	2 000	9 674	9 674	9 674	10 079	10 633	11 218
Ambulance	2 00 1	2.02	2 000	0 0.14	0 014	0 0.1	10 0.0	10 000	
Health Services	2 834	2 182	2 000	9 674	9 674	9 674	10 079	10 633	11 218
Laboratory Services									
Food Control									
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases									
Vector Control									
Chemical Safety									

Economic and environmental services	1	127 115	127 117	90 564	97 427	97 427	97 427	102 122	107 739	113 665
Planning and development		127 115	127 117	90 564	97 427	97 427	97 427	102 122	107 739	113 665
Billboards		12. 110	12. 11.	55 551	0. 42.	0. 42.	0. 42.	102 122	101 100	1.0000
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)										
Central City Improvement District		9 866	8 652	8 003	10 278	10 278	10 278	9 108	9 608	10 137
Development Facilitation		-	- 0 002	-	10 210	-	10270	5 100	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		6 016	6 049	4 686	7 380	7 380	7 380	7 732	8 157	8 605
		7 350	7 146	6 889	5 809	5 809	5 809	5 908	6 233	6 576
Regional Planning and Development Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		7 330	7 140	0 003	3 003	3 003	3 003	3 300	0 233	0 37 0
		103 884	105 270	70 987	73 960	73 960	73 960	79 375	83 741	88 347
Project Management Unit Provincial Planning		103 004	105 270	10 901	73 900	73 900	73 900	19313	03 /41	00 341
Support to Local Municipalities Road transport		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
•		_	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control Pounds										
Public Transport										
Roads Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation										
Pollution Control										
Soil Conservation										
Trading services		231 020	219 967	258 613	220 648	229 348	229 348	225 471	237 872	250 955
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity										
Street Lighting and Signal Systems										
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		222 774	213 771	252 272	211 980	220 680	220 680	216 520	228 429	240 992
Water Treatment		110 006	103 394	118 180	23 025	23 025	23 025	25 312	26 705	28 173
Water Distribution		112 767	110 377	134 092	188 956	197 656	197 656	191 208	201 724	212 819
Water Storage										
Waste water management		8 246	6 196	6 340	8 668	8 668	8 668	8 951	9 444	9 963
Public Toilets										
Sewerage										
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment		8 246	6 196	6 340	8 668	8 668	8 668	8 951	9 444	9 963
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Solid Waste Removal										
Street Cleaning										
Other		21 647	23 588	11 509	9 243	9 243	9 243	8 201	8 652	9 128
Abattoirs										
Air Transport		20 059	22 006	9 787	6 575	6 575	6 575	5 479	5 781	6 099
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets										
Tourism		1 587	1 582	1 722	2 668	2 668	2 668	2 721	2 871	3 029
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	547 787	538 913	541 214	594 182	598 663	598 663	624 184	658 447	694 661
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		155 248	357 527	349 553	409 575	461 394	461 394	408 113	415 574	444 387

Total Expenditure - Functional	3	547 /87	538 913	541 214	594 182	598 663	598 663	624 184	658 447	694 661
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		155 248	357 527	349 553	409 575	461 394	461 394	408 113	415 574	444 387
References										
1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist nation	nal and	d international acco	ounts and compan	isc						
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in	n Fina	ncial Performance	(revenue and exp	enditun						
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure s	hown	in Financial Perfort	mance (revenue a	nd expenditur						
 All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification 	only fo	r Abbatoirs, Air Tra	ansport, Forestry,	Licensing and Re	gulation, Markets	and Tourism - and	if used must be s	upported by footn	otes. Nothing else	may be placed
check oprev balance		848 496	890 921	636 181	-	-		-	-	
check opexp balance		2 215 866	7 131 424	2 453 780	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	irrent Year 2017/1	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - COUNCIL		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 3 - FINANCE		318 577	368 203	356 739	522 715	524 015	524 015	1 005 097	1 045 315	1 108 756
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		1 729	1 815	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	-	_	_
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA		3 101	3 113	2 229	2 359	2 359	2 359	2 364	2 504	2 649
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		349 679	497 864	509 551	453 231	503 231	503 231	-	-	_
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		21 012	17 653	13 282	15 683	20 683	20 683	16 498	17 406	18 363
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		8 936	7 792	7 054	7 858	7 858	7 858	8 338	8 796	9 280
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	703 035	896 439	890 766	1 003 757	1 060 057	1 060 057	1 032 297	1 074 021	1 139 048
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - COUNCIL		49 827	49 827	49 827	49 827	49 227	49 227	45 907	48 432	51 095
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		67 550	67 550	67 550	67 550	69 131	69 131	74 482	78 512	82 830
Vote 3 - FINANCE		114 425	114 425	114 425	114 425	113 025	113 025	134 305	141 692	149 485
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		51 684	51 684	51 684	51 684	47 884	47 884	49 627	52 357	55 236
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA		16 087	16 087	16 087	16 087	16 087	16 087	15 015	15 841	16 713
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		73 960	73 960	73 960	73 960	73 960	73 960	79 375	83 741	88 347
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		23 025	23 025	23 025	23 025	23 025	23 025	25 312	26 705	28 173
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		188 956	188 956	188 956	188 956	197 656	197 656	191 208	201 724	212 819
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		8 668	8 668	8 668	8 668	8 668	8 668	8 951	9 444	9 963
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	594 182	594 182	594 182	594 182	598 663	598 663	624 184	658 447	694 661
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	108 853	302 257	296 584	409 575	461 394	461 394	408 113	415 574	444 387

References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure

^{2.} Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote).

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Duaget	Dauget	Torecast	2010/13	11 2013/20	12 2020/21
Vote 1 - COUNCIL 1.1 - COUNCIL 1.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER ADMINISTRATION		- - -			- - -	- - -	_ _ _	- - -	- - -	- - -
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN 2.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
2.3 - AIRPORT 2.4 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCE		318 577	368 203	356 739	522 715	524 015	524 015	1 005 097	1 045 315	1 108 756
3.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION 3.2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		317 327 1 250	366 953 1 250	355 489 1 250	521 465 1 250	522 765 1 250	522 765 1 250	1 004 097 1 000	1 043 850 1 465	1 107 556 1 200
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 4.1 - COMMUNITY & SOCIALSERVICES		1 729 -	1 815 –	1 911 -	1 911	1 911 –	1 911 -	-	-	-
4.2 - INDONSA 4.3 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		1 729	1 815 –	1 911 –	1 911	1 911	1 911 –	-	-	-
4.4 - TOURISM 4.5 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA 5.1 - PLANNING ADMINISTRATION		3 101 3 101	3 113 3 113	2 229 2 229	2 359 2 359	2 359 2 359	2 359 2 359	2 364 2 364	2 504 2 504	2 649 2 649
5.2 - WSA ADMINISTRATION		-	-		_	_	Ξ.	-	_	_
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES 6.1 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT		349 679 349 679	497 864 497 864	509 551 509 551	453 231 453 231	503 231 503 231	503 231 503 231	-	-	-
o Those in market ment of the		545 615	407 004	000 001	400 201	000 201	000 201			
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION			-	-		-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - WATER PURIFICATION - ABAQULUSI 7.2 - WATER PURIFICATION - EDUMBE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - WATER PURIFICATION - NONGOMA 7.4 - WATER PURIFICATION - PONGOLA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - WATER PURIFICATION - ULUNDI 7.6 - WATER PURIFICATION - ZULULAND		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION 8.1 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - ABAQULUSI		21 012	17 653	13 282	15 683	20 683	20 683	16 498	17 406 -	18 363
8.2 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - EDUMBE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
8.3 - WATER DISTRIBUTIONTION - NONGOMA 8.4 - WATER DISTRIBUTIONTION - PONGOLA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - ULUNDI 8.6 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - ZULULAND		- 21 012	- 17 653	- 13 282	- 15 683	- 20 683	- 20 683	- 16 498	- 17 406	- 18 363
	1	21012	17 000	10 202	10 000	20 003	20 000	10 730	17 400	10 303

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote).

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER 9.1 - WASTE - ABAQULUSI		8 936 —	7 792 –	7 054 –	7 858 -	7 858 -	7 858	8 338	8 796 -	9 280 –
9.2 - WASTE - EDUMBE		-	-	-	-	-	-	71	75	79
9.3 - WASTE - NONGOMA 9.4 - WASTE - PONGOLA			-	-	_					-
9.5 - WASTE - ULUNDI		8 936	7 792	7 054	7 858	7 858	7 858	8 267	8 721	9 201
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]					-		_	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	<u>-</u>	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	703 035	896 439	890 766	1 003 757	1 060 057	1 060 057	1 032 297	1 074 021	1 139 048

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
xpenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - COUNCIL		49 827	49 827	49 827	49 827	49 227	49 227	45 907	48 432	51 095
1.1 - COUNCIL 1.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER ADMINISTRATION		35 312 14 515	35 312 14 515	35 312 14 515	35 312 14 515	34 712 14 515	34 712 14 515	35 820 10 087	37 790 10 642	39 868 11 227
1.2 - WONTON AL WANNOCK ADMINISTRATION		14 313	14 313	14 313	14 313	14 313	14 313	10 007	10 042	11 221
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		67 550	67 550	67 550	67 550	69 131	69 131	74 482	78 512	82 830
2.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN 2.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		49 711 5 587	49 711 5 587	49 711 5 587	49 711 5 587	51 292 5 587	51 292 5 587	57 441 5 665	60 533 5 976	63 863 6 305
2.3 - AIRPORT		6 575	6 575	6 575	6 575	6 575	6 575	5 479	5 781	6 099
2.4 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		5 677	5 677	5 677	5 677	5 677	5 677	5 897	6 221	6 563
Vote 3 - FINANCE		114 425	114 425	114 425	114 425	113 025	113 025	134 305	141 692	149 485
3.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION 3.2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		113 450 975	113 450 975	113 450 975	113 450 975	112 050 975	112 050 975	133 388 917	140 724 968	148 464 1 021
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		51 684	51 684	51 684	51 684	47 884	47 884	49 627	52 357	55 236
4.1 - COMMUNITY & SOCIALSERVICES		27 207	27 207	27 207	27 207	23 407	23 407	24 184	25 514	26 918
4.2 - INDONSA		4 755	4 755	4 755	4 755	4 755	4 755	4 911	5 181	5 466
4.3 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 4.4 - TOURISM		2 668	2 668	2 668	2 668	2 668	2 668	2 721	2 871	3 029
4.5 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 4.6 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH		7 380 9 674	7 732 10 079	8 157 10 633	8 605 11 218					
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA		16 087	16 087	16 087	16 087	16 087	16 087	15 015	15 841	16 713
5.1 - PLANNING ADMINISTRATION 5.2 - WSA ADMINISTRATION		10 278 5 809	9 108 5 908	9 608 6 233	10 137 6 576					
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		73 960	73 960	73 960	73 960	73 960	73 960	79 375	83 741	88 347
6.1 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT		73 960	73 960	73 960	73 960	73 960	73 960	79 375	83 741	88 347
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		23 025	23 025	23 025	23 025	23 025	23 025	25 312	26 705	28 173
7.1 - WATER PURIFICATION - ABAQULUSI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - WATER PURIFICATION - EDUMBE 7.3 - WATER PURIFICATION - NONGOMA		4 826 7 853	5 162 8 858	5 446 9 345	5 745 9 859					
7.4 - WATER PURIFICATION - PONGOLA 7.5 - WATER PURIFICATION - ULUNDI 7.6 - WATER PURIFICATION - ZULULAND		3 388 6 959	3 614 7 679	3 813 8 101	4 023 8 547					
		188 956	188 956	188 956	188 956	197 656	197 656	191 208	201 724	212 819
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION	1	5 396	5 396	5 396	5 396 12 114	5 396 12 114	5 396 12 114	6 050 12 798	6 383 13 502	6 734 14 245
8.1 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - ABAQULUSI		12 114								
		12 114 24 957	12 114 24 957	12 114 24 957	24 957	24 957	24 957	26 387	27 839	29 370
8.1 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - ABAQULUSI 8.2 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - EDUMBE 8.3 - WATER DISTRIBUTIONTION - NONGOMA 8.4 - WATER DISTRIBUTIONTION - PONGOLA		24 957 22 457	26 387 22 031	27 839 23 242	29 370 24 521					
8.1 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - ABAQULUSI 8.2 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - EDUMBE 8.3 - WATER DISTRIBUTIONTION - NONGOMA		24 957	24 957	24 957	24 957	24 957	24 957	26 387	27 839	29 370

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote).

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/	118	2018/19 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER 9.1 - WASTE - ABAQULUSI 9.2 - WASTE - EDUMBE 9.3 - WASTE - NONGOMA 9.4 - WASTE - PONGOLA 9.5 - WASTE - ULUNDI		8 668 141 632 1 951 834 5 111	8 951 151 643 2 027 790 5 341	9 444 160 678 2 139 833 5 634	9 963 168 715 2 256 879 5 944					
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Total Expenditure by Vote Surplus/(Deficit) for the year References	2	594 182 108 853	594 182 302 257	594 182 296 584	594 182 409 575	598 663 461 394	598 663 461 394	624 184 408 113	658 447 415 574	694 661 444 387

TREINFULINES

1. Insert 'Votle', e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure',

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Choose name from list - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	
Service charges - water revenue	2	20 163	16 762	12 646	15 683	20 683	20 683	20 683	16 498	17 406	18 363	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	8 936	7 792	7 054	7 858	7 858	7 858	7 858	8 267	8 721	9 201	
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Service charges - other												
Rental of facilities and equipment		178	169	135	113	113	113	113	119	125	132	
Interest earned - external investments		2 038	3 617	6 095	6 650	6 650	6 650	6 650	6 996		7 787	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		_	28	82	85	85	85	85	89		100	
Dividends received			20	02	00	00	00	00		01	100	
Fines, penalties and forfeits									71	75	79	
Licences and permits			_	_	_	_	_	_	, ,	15	-	
		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Agency services		242 500	270.005	254.040	204 400	204 400	204 400	204.400	424.074	404.000	-	
Transfers and subsidies	_	313 589	372 665	354 619	391 492	391 492	391 492	391 492	431 674	464 968	506 608	
Other revenue	2	11 421	4 279	1 344	132 047	1 300	1 300	1 300	98 959	157 173	149 743	
Gains on disposal of PPE		050 000	405.040	004.074	550.007	400.404	400 404	100.101	500.070	055.040	000.040	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		356 326	405 312	381 974	553 927	428 181	428 181	428 181	562 673	655 943	692 012	
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs	2	159 789	154 409	162 210	171 638	171 638	171 638	171 638	182 250	192 274	202 849	
Remuneration of councillors		6 221	6 634	6 825	7 416	8 416	8 416	8 416	7 722	8 147	8 595	
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	10 347	10 916	11 516	
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	42 788	51 504	55 435	75 445	75 445	75 445	75 445	83 194	87 770	92 597	
Finance charges	2	70 963	65 947	82 214	79 307	88 507	88 507	88 507	83 431	88 020	92 861	
Bulk purchases Other materials	8	34 254	38 223	57 910	76 786	72 986	72 986	72 986	25 798	27 217	28 714	
Contracted services	0	132 358	116 556	81 254	131 404	132 085	132 085	132 085	172 309	181 786	191 785	
Transfers and subsidies		-	1 507	1 396	1 954	1 954	1 954	1 954	2 150	2 268	2 393	
Other expenditure	4, 5	99 198	97 000	91 518	46 595	43 995	43 995	43 995	56 981	60 048	63 351	
Loss on disposal of PPE												
Total Expenditure		545 571	531 781	538 760	594 182	598 663	598 663	598 663	624 184	658 447	694 661	
Surplus/(Deficit)		(189 245)	(126 469)	(156 786)	(40 255)	(170 483)	(170 483)	(170 483)	(61 511)	(2 504)	(2 649)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary		(/	(/	(,	(/	()	(,	()	(*		(/	
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		345 860	490 237	508 156	449 830	499 830	499 830	499 830	469 624	418 078	447 036	
паныеть ани зирышеь - сарнан (принетату allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental												
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private												
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational												
Institutions)	6	-	_	_	_	132 047	132 047	132 047	-	_	_	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)												
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		156 616	363 767	351 370	409 575	461 394	461 394	461 394	408 113	415 574	444 387	
Taxation												
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		156 616	363 767	351 370	409 575	461 394	461 394	461 394	408 113	415 574	444 387	
Attributable to minorities												
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		156 616	363 767	351 370	409 575	461 394	461 394	461 394	408 113	415 574	444 387	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7											
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		156 616	363 767	351 370	409 575	461 394	461 394	461 394	408 113	415 574	444 387	

- Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
- 3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
- 4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
- 5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
- 6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
- 7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Choose name from list - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Choose name from list - Table A5 Budget	ted Ca	pital Expendit	ure by vote, f	functional cla	ssification ar	d funding			1		
Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - COUNCIL		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES Vote 3 - FINANCE		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		_	_	_	_	_	_		_		_
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - COUNCIL	-	_	_	1 061	100	100	100	100	_	_	_
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 778	215	1 295	2 310	2 310	2 310	2 310	_	_	_
Vote 3 - FINANCE		1 221	201	808	6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460	-	_	_
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		1 013	43	_	252	252	252	252	-	_	-
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA		1 923	1 906	1 955	2 409	2 409	2 409	2 409	-	-	-
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		227 704	374 202	410 883	391 594	441 594	441 594	441 594	408 113	415 574	444 387
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		-	-	212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		-	23	178	6 900	6 900	6 900	6 900	-	-	-
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		233 638	376 590	416 393	410 025	460 025	460 025	460 025	408 113	415 574	444 387
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		233 638	376 590	416 393	410 025	460 025	460 025	460 025	408 113	415 574	444 387
		233 030	370 390	410 333	410 023	400 023	400 023	400 023	400 113	413 374	444 301
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		2 999	416	3 165	8 820	454 921	454 921	454 921	408 113	415 574	444 387
Executive and council			-	1 061	100	454.004	454.004	454.004	400 440	- 445 574	-
Finance and administration		2 999	416	2 104	8 720	454 921	454 921	454 921	408 113	415 574	444 387
Internal audit Community and public safety		296	43	_	252	230	230	230		_	
Community and public sarety Community and social services		8	43	_	252	230	230	230	-	_	_
Sport and recreation		133	-		232	250	_	_			
Public safety		100									
Housing											
Health		155	_	_					_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		230 343	376 108	412 838	2 409	2 359	2 359	2 359	-	-	-
Planning and development		230 343	376 108	412 838	2 409	2 359	2 359	2 359			
Road transport											
Environmental protection											
Trading services		-	23	390	454 371	1 900	1 900	1 900	-	-	-
Energy sources											
Water management		-	23	390	454 371	1 900	1 900	1 900	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-					-	-	-
Waste management											
Other											
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	233 638	376 590	416 393	465 852	459 410	459 410	459 410	408 113	415 574	444 387
Funded by:											
National Government		228 618	375 054	412 398	449 830	443 208	443 208	443 208	408 113	415 574	444 387
Provincial Government											
District Municipality											
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	228 618	375 054	412 398	449 830	443 208	443 208	443 208	408 113	415 574	444 387
Public contributions & donations	5										
Borrowing	6										
Internally generated funds	_	5 020	1 536	3 994	16 022	16 202	16 202	16 202	-	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	233 638	376 590	416 393	465 852	459 410	459 410	459 410	408 113	415 574	444 387
References					-						

- 1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- 3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- 4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- 7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- 8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

Choose name from list - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - COUNCIL	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
1.1 - COUNCIL									-	-	-
1.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER ADMINISTRATION									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									_	_	_
									-	-	
									-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
2.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN									-	-	-
2.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES 2.3 - AIRPORT									-	-	-
2.4 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT									-	_	-
									-	-	
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCE		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
3.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION		_	_	_	_	<u>-</u>	-	_	-	_	_
3.2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									_	_	_
									-	-	-
V-4- 4 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT									-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 4.1 - COMMUNITY & SOCIALSERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - INDONSA									-	-	-
4.3 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 4.4 - TOURISM									-	-	-
4.5 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT									_	_	_
4.6 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH									-	-	-
									-	-	_
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA 5.1 - PLANNING ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - WSA ADMINISTRATION									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	_
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES 6.1 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0.1-1 NOSEOT WANAGEWENT ONLY									_	_	_
									-	-	-
									-	-	_
										-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	_
										-	-
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - WATER PURIFICATION - ABAQULUSI 7.2 - WATER PURIFICATION - EDUMBE									-	-	-
7.3 - WATER PURIFICATION - NONGOMA									-	-	-
7.4 - WATER PURIFICATION - PONGOLA 7.5 - WATER PURIFICATION - ULUNDI									-	-	-
7.6 - WATER PURIFICATION - ULUNDI 7.6 - WATER PURIFICATION - ZULULAND									-	-	_
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
	1								_	-	_

Vote 9 - WATER DISTRIBUTION	
2.2 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - EDUNDE 3.2 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - PONGUA 4.3 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - PONGUA 5.4 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - ZULULAND	
3.4 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - PONGOLA	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
3.5 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - ZULULAND	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER 3.1 - WASTE - EDUMBE 3.2 - WASTE - EDUMBE 3.3 - WASTE - NONCOMA 3.4 - WASTE - PONCOLA 3.5 - WASTE - ULUNDI Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER 9.1 - WASTE - EDUNDE 9.2 - WASTE - EDUNDE 9.3 - WASTE - NONCOMA 9.4 - WASTE - PONCOMA 9.5 - WASTE - VUINDI Vote 10 - INAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - Name of sub-vote) Vote 11 - INAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 12 - INAME OF VOTE 12]	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER 9.1- WASTE - RAQUUUSI 9.2- WASTE - DUNBE 9.3- WASTE - DONOSOMA 9.4- WASTE - PONOSOMA 9.5- WASTE - ULUNDI Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 11 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER S1 - WASTE - RADQULUSIS S2 - WASTE - EDUMBE S3 - WASTE - NONSOIMA S4 - WASTE - NONSOIMA S4 - WASTE - NONSOIMA S6 - WASTE - WASTE - NONSOIMA S6 - WASTE - NONSOIMA	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
9.3 - WASTE - DUMBE 9.3 - WASTE - DUMBE 9.3 - WASTE - DUMBE 9.5 - WASTE - ULUNDI Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
9.2 - WASTE - EDUMBE 9.3 - WASTE - NONGOMA 9.4 - WASTE - PONGOLA 9.5 - WASTE - ULUNDI Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 11 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	- - - - - - - - - -
9.4 - WASTE - PONGOLA 9.5 - WASTE - ULUNDI Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	- - - - - - - - -
9.5 - WASTE - ULUNDI	- - - - - - - -
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	- - - - - - - -
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	- - - - -
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	- - - - -
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	- - - -
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	- - - -
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	- - -
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	- - -
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	- - -
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	_
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	_
	-
	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	_
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-
	-
	- - - - - -
	-
	_
	_
	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-
	-
	_
	-
	- - - - - -
	_
	-
Value OF MANE OF MOTE AFT	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	_
	-
	-
	- - - - -
	- - - -
Consists would were a connectified a sub-total	- - - - -
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	- - - - - -

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - COUNCIL	_	-	-	1 061	100	100	100	100	-	-	-
1.1 - COUNCIL 1.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER ADMINISTRATION		-	-	1 000 61	100 -	100 -	100	100	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES 2.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN		1 778 1 778	215 164	1 295 1 295	2 310 2 200	2 310 2 200	2 310 2 200	2 310 2 200	_	-	-
2.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES 2.3 - AIRPORT		-	- 52	-	- 60	- 60	- 60	- 60	-	-	-
2.4 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	50	50	50	50	-	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCE		1 221	201	808	6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460	-	-	-
3.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION 3.2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		1 221	201	808 -	6 460 _	6 460 _	6 460	6 460	- -	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		1 013	43	-	252	252	252	252	-	-	-
4.1 - COMMUNITY & SOCIALSERVICES 4.2 - INDONSA		8 133	43	-	80	80	80	80	-	-	-
4.3 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 4.4 - TOURISM		-	-	-	- 60	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		717	_	-	50	60 50	60 50	60 50	-	-	-
4.6 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH		155	-	-	62	62	62	62	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA 5.1 - PLANNING ADMINISTRATION		1 923 1 923	1 906 1 906	1 955 1 955	2 409 2 409	2 409 2 409	2 409 2 409	2 409 2 409	-	-	-
5.2 - WSA ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES 6.1 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT		227 704 227 704	374 202 374 202	410 883	391 594 391 594	441 594 441 594	441 594	441 594 441 594	408 113 408 113	415 574 415 574	444 387 444 387
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION 7.1 - WATER PURIFICATION - ABAQULUSI		-	-	212 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - WATER PURIFICATION - EDUMBE 7.3 - WATER PURIFICATION - NONGOMA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - WATER PURIFICATION - PONGOLA 7.5 - WATER PURIFICATION - ULUNDI 7.6 - WATER PURIFICATION - ZULULAND		-	-	212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		-	23	178	6 900	6 900	6 900	6 900	-	-	-
8.1 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - ABAQULUSI 8.2 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - EDUMBE		-	-	- 178	-	-	 _	-	-	-	
8.3 - WATER DISTRIBUTIONTION - NONGOMA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - WATER DISTRIBUTIONTION - PONGOLA 8.5 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - ULUNDI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - ZULULAND		-	23	-	6 900	6 900	6 900	6 900	-	-	-

I	1 1	1	1	1
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER				- - - -
9.2 - WASTE - EDUMBE				_
				-
9.4 - WASTE - PONGOLA – – –				-
9.5 - WASTE - ULUNDI – –				-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]				-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]				-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] – – –				-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]				-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]				-
[tame of our-total				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] – –				-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		_		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total 233 638 376 590 416	393 410 025 460 0	25 460 025 460 025	408 113 415 574	444 387
Total Capital Expenditure 233 638 376 590 416	393 410 025 460 0	25 460 025 460 025	408 113 415 574	

Multi-year app	ropriation for Bud Annual	lget Year 2018/19 Budget	in the 2017/18	Multi-year appro	opriation for 2019	/20 in the 2017/18	Annual Budget		nulti-year appropi r new and existin	
Appropriation for 2018/19	Adjustments in 2017/18	Downward adjustments for 2018/19	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2018/19	Adjustments in 2017/18	Downward adjustments for 2018/19	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
_	-	-	1 1 1	-	_	-		1	-	-
			- - - -				- - - -			
-	-	-	- - -	-	-	-	- - -	-	-	-
			- - - -				- - - -			
_	_	_	-	_	_	_	- - - -	_	_	_
		_	- - - -	_		_	- - - -			_
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- - - -	-	-	-
			-				- - - - - - -			
-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-
_	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	_
-	-	-		_	-	-	-		-	-

-1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	l _
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
-	-	-		_	-	_		-	_	-
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-							
-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
			-							
			-				_			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
							-			
			-				-			
-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-				-			
			-							
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-							
_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
			-				-			
-	-	_	-	-	-		-	-	-	

Choose name from list - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Choose name from list - Table A6 Budget	<u>.ed Fin</u>	ancial Positio	n								
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Yea	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
ASSETS				,	(<u> </u>		, ,	1			
Current assets	'			ļ			,	<u> </u>			
Cash		6	6	7 436	5 398	761	761	761	35 000	35 000	45 000
Call investment deposits	1		<u> </u>	_	26 000	_	- J	_	15 000	17 000	
Consumer debtors	1	8 103	12 199	12 200	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000		11 084	
Other debtors	'	19 418	33 534	24 750	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	15 000	14 000	
Current portion of long-term receivables			1					1	1		
Inventory	2	5 507	4 067	4 844	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500		4 300	4 300
Total current assets	'	33 035	49 806	49 231	65 898	35 261	35 261	35 261	78 653	81 384	80 784
Non current assets			Į į	, ,	1		Į.	1			
Long-term receivables		5 224	7 089	11 565	7 235	7 235	7 235	7 235	12 500	13 000	13 500
Investments							,				
Investment property			1					1			
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	2 222 058	2 580 411	2 938 283	3 429 495	3 479 675	3 479 675	3 479 675	3 477 830	3 751 429	4 057 385
Agricultural											
Biological											
Intangible		574	404	294	5 600	5 600	5 600	5 600	2 000	3 700	6 000
Other non-current assets		1 151	1 151	1 213			,				
Total non current assets	+ +	2 229 007	2 589 055	2 951 354	3 442 331	3 492 511	3 492 511	3 492 511	3 492 330	3 768 129	4 076 885
TOTAL ASSETS	+ 1	2 262 042	2 638 862	3 000 586	3 508 228	3 527 771	3 527 771	3 527 771		3 849 513	
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities		ļ I	[]	, ,	1	. 1	Į.	1			
Bank overdraft	1	45 487									
Borrowing	4	45 467	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Consumer deposits	'	3 330	3 334	3 681	3 344	3 344	3 344	3 344		3 364	3 364
Trade and other payables	4	77 046	44 709	94 883	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000		41 000	30 000
Provisions	'	6 815	19 910	27 162	8 606	8 606	8 606	8 606		7 161	00 000
Total current liabilities	+	132 677	67 953	125 726	56 950	56 950	56 950	56 950		51 525	33 364
	+	102			 				+	V. 32	00.00
Non current liabilities		_	1	, P	1	. 1	, P	1			
Borrowing		5	_	/		-	- 1			-	-
Provisions	'	15 733	19 560	19 779	23 387	23 387	23 387	23 387	27 214	31 041	31 041
Total non current liabilities	'	15 738	19 560	19 779	23 387	23 387	23 387	23 387		31 041	31 041
TOTAL LIABILITIES	'	148 416	87 513	145 505	80 337	80 337	80 337	80 337	81 446	82 566	64 405
NET ASSETS	5	2 113 626	2 551 349	2 855 080	3 427 891	3 447 434	3 447 434	3 447 434	3 489 537	3 766 947	4 093 264
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY			[[, P	1		, J	1			
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 145 639	2 551 349	2 855 080	3 427 891	3 447 434	3 447 434	3 447 434	3 489 537	3 766 947	4 093 264
Reserves	4	_ 1	-	/	-	-	!	-	-	-	-
, <u> </u>			1	, ,	1		Į.	1			
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	2 145 639	2 551 349	2 855 080	3 427 891	3 447 434	3 447 434	3 447 434	3 489 537	3 766 947	4 093 264

- 1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- 2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
- ${\it 3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)}\\$
- 4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- 5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Choose name from list - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,							
Receipts			1	,	1	₁ 1	1				
Property rates				<u> </u>					-	_	-
Service charges		27 114	7 043	25 425	350	350	350	350	24 765		27 564
Other revenue			225	1 543	198	34 254	34 254	34 254	99 149	104 602	110 355
Government - operating	1	309 145	342 367	354 619	391 492	391 492	391 492	391 492	431 674	471 201	513 184
Government - capital	1	350 304	520 534	508 156	449 830	499 830	499 830	499 830	469 624	418 078	447 036
Interest		2 038	3 617	6 095					7 085	7 475	7 886
Dividends				/					-	_	_
Payments				, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,					1		
Suppliers and employees		(510 894)	(488 974)	(438 974)	(512 804)	(592 365)	(592 365)	(592 365)	(528 493)	(557 560)	(588 226)
Finance charges				1		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		,	· -	. –	. –
Transfers and Grants	1			/	(150)	(150)	(150)	(150)	(2 150)	(2 268)	(2 393)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		177 706	384 812	456 864	328 916	333 411	333 411	333 411	501 654	467 655	515 406
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES							 				
Receipts			1	ļ , , , , ,	1	1	1				
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		395							_	_	_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									_	_	_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables				/		,			_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments				/					_	_	_
Payments									1		
Capital assets		(233 816)	(376 590)	(416 215)	(409 542)	(459 542)	(459 542)	(459 542)	(408 113)	(415 574)	(444 387)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	+	(233 421)	(376 590)	,	· /	, ,	, ,	,	,	' ' '	,
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts			1	,	1	₁ 1	1				
Short term loans									_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing		15 733	3 827	219					_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									_	_	_
Payments									1		
Repayment of borrowing									_	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	+	15 733	3 827	219	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(39 982)	12 049	40 868	(80 627)	(126 131)	(126 131)	(126 131)	93 541	52 081	71 019
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	(5 499)	(45 481)		, ,	, ,	126 892	126 892	761	94 302	146 383
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(45 481)	(33 432)		(114 058)		761	761	94 302		217 402
References	ت	1	,					* -			
Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to	o Distri	ict/Local Municipal	iities								
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities		•									

3.	The MTREF	is	populated	directly	from	SA30.
----	-----------	----	-----------	----------	------	-------

The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.										
Total receipts	688 996	873 786	895 838	841 870	925 926	925 926	925 926	1 032 297	1 027 483	1 106 025
Total payments	(744 711)	(865 564)	(855 189)	(922 497)	(1 052 057)	(1 052 057)	(1 052 057)	(938 756)	(975 402)	(1 035 006)
	(55 715)	8 222	40 649	(80 627)	(126 131)	(126 131)	(126 131)	93 541	52 081	71 019
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	15 733	3 827	219	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	(39 982)	12 049	40 868	(80 627)	(126 131)	(126 131)	(126 131)	93 541	52 081	71 019

Choose name from list - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure 2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 Current Year 2017/18 Description Ref Framework Audited Audited Audited Original Adjusted **Full Year** Pre-audit **Budget Year** Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 R thousand Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast outcome 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 Cash and investments available Cash/cash equivalents at the year end 1 (45 481) (33 432) 7 436 (114 058) 761 761 761 94 302 146 383 217 402 33 438 (152 402) Other current investments > 90 days (0) 0 145 456 (0) (0) (0) $(44\ 302)$ (94 383) Non current assets - Investments 761 (45 481) 6 7 436 31 398 761 761 50 000 52 000 65 000 ash and investments available: Application of cash and investments Unspent conditional transfers 5 Unspent borrowing Statutory requirements 2 3 Other working capital requirements 31 485 33 341 44 869 2 105 2 105 2 105 4 873 13 882 10 600 55 226 Other provisions Long term investments committed 4 5 Reserves to be backed by cash/investments otal Application of cash and investments: 55 231 31 485 33 341 44 869 2 105 2 105 2 105 4 873 13 882 10 600 (100 712) (31 479) (25 905) (13 471) (1 344) (1 344 (1 344) 45 127 54 400 Surplus(shortfall) 38 118 References 1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows 2. For example: VAT, taxation 3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable) 4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing 5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves Other working capital requirements Debtors 21 815 13 224 61 542 131 42 895 42 895 42 895 37 127 27 118 19 400 Creditors due 77 041 44 709 94 883 45 000 45 000 45 000 45 000 42 000 41 000 30 000 Total (55226)(31 485) (33341)(44.869) $(2\ 105)$ (2 105) (2 105) (4873)(13 882) (10 600) Debtors collection assumptions Balance outstanding - debtors 32 746 52 822 48 516 37 235 37 235 37 235 37 235 37 153 38 084 24 984 Estimate of debtors collection rate 66.6% 25.0% 126.8% 0.4% 115.2% 115.2% 99.9% 115.2% 71.2% 77.6% Long term investments committed Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund) Reserves to be backed by cash/investments Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance Other (list)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cui	rrent Year 2017/1	8	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE Total New Assets	1	233 816	376 482	416 215	465 852	516 032	516 032	408 113	415 574	444 387
Roads Infrastructure	'	233 610	370 402	410 213	2 359	2 359	2 359	400 113	413 374	444 307
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		229 622	376 000	412 746	405 648	455 648	455 648	408 113	415 574	444 387
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	44 823	44 823	44 823	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		229 622	376 000	412 746	452 830	502 830	502 830	408 113	415 574	444 387
Community Facilities		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community Assets		-	_	_		_	_	-	_	_
Heritage Assets		_	_	61	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Assets		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		471	_	58	5 600	5 600	5 600	_	_	_
Intangible Assets		471	_	58	5 600	5 600	5 600	_	_	_
Computer Equipment		623	299	631	800	800	800	_	_	_
		635	89	137	722	902	902	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		122	94	286		-	502	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment							<u>-</u>			_
Transport Assets		2 343	-	2 295	5 900	5 900	5 900	-	-	-
Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
Total Panaual of Eviating Assets	2	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Total Renewal of Existing Assets Roads Infrastructure	2	-		_			_	_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	_		_	_	-	_	_
		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_			_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	_			-	_			
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	_		_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
			-	-	_	-	_	_	_	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-		_	-	_
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	_	-	-		-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Housing		-	-	-		-		_	_	_
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-		-		_	_	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

I	1	1	ı	i		1	I	i i		
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	- 1
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	- 1
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	- 1
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	- 1
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	, - I
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	ı	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	- 1
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	- 1
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	- 1
Transport Assets		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Libraries		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Roads Infrastructure	'	_	_	_	2 359	2 359	2 359	_	_	_ !
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_ !
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_ !
Water Supply Infrastructure		229 622	376 000	412 746	405 648	455 648	455 648	408 113	415 574	444 387
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	_	44 823	44 823	44 823	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		229 622	376 000	412 746	452 830	502 830	502 830	408 113	415 574	444 387
Community Facilities		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Heritage Assets		_	_	61	_	_	_	_	_	_ !
Revenue Generating		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_ !
Housing		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Licences and Rights		471	-	58	5 600	5 600	5 600	_	_	-
Intangible Assets		471	-	58	5 600	5 600	5 600	_	-	_
Computer Equipment		623	299	631	800	800	800	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		635	89	137	722	902	902	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		122	94	286	-	-	-	_	_	_
Transport Assets		2 343	_	2 295	5 900	5 900	5 900	_		_
Libraries		2 343	-	2 293	5 900	5 900	5 900	_	-	_
FINI (1) 103		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	
Zoo's Marine and Non-hiological Animals			_ !	_ !	_	_	_		_	' - '
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		233 816	- 376 482	- 416 215	- 465 852	516 032	516 032	- 408 113	415 574	444 387

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5			I						I
Roads Infrastructure	J				2 359	2 359	2 359			
Storm water Infrastructure										
Electrical Infrastructure										
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 218 334	2 580 333	2 935 228	3 393 019	3 443 019	3 443 019	3 445 378	3 439 932	3 715 231
Sanitation Infrastructure										
Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		2 218 334	2 580 333	2 935 228	3 395 378	3 445 378	3 445 378	3 445 378	3 439 932	3 715 231
Community Facilities										
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Community Assets		-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Heritage Assets					1 151	1 151	1 151	1 151	1 151	1 151
Revenue Generating										
Non-revenue Generating Investment properties		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing										
Other Assets		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights					9 957	9 957	9 957	9 957	9 957	9 957
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	9 957	9 957	9 957	9 957	9 957	9 957
Computer Equipment		623	299	631	2 035	2 035	2 035	2 035	2 035	2 035
Furniture and Office Equipment		635 122	89 94	137 286	3 672 2 031	3 852 2 031	3 852 2 031	3 852 2 031	3 852 2 031	3 852 2 031
Machinery and Equipment			94							
Transport Assets Libraries		2 343	_	2 295	22 022	22 022	22 022	22 022	22 022	22 022
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 222 058	2 580 815	2 938 577	3 436 247	3 486 427	3 486 427	3 486 427	3 480 981	3 756 280
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	45 070	53 098	57 672	75 445	75 445	75 445	83 194	87 770	92 597
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	41 115	29 009	19 018	40 445	36 645	36 645	36 103	38 089	40 184
Roads Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure		34 428	22 280	13 013	28 682	28 682	28 682	29 903	31 548	33 283
Sanitation Infrastructure		J4 420 —	22 200	13 013	20 002	20 002	20 002	29 903	31 340	33 203
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Infrastructure		34 428	22 280	13 013	28 682	28 682	28 682	29 903	31 548	33 283
Community Facilities		-	_	-	3 800	-	_	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets		-	-	-	3 800	-		-	-	
Heritage Assets			_	-	3 000	-	_	-	-	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 845	593	206	1 088	1 088	1 088	2 500	2 638	2 783
Housing		- 4 045	-	-	- 4 000	- 4 000	-	- 2.500	-	- 0.700
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		1 845	593 -	206	1 088	1 088	1 088 -	2 500	2 638	2 783 -
Servitudes		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		64	6	37	13	13	13	100	106	111
Furniture and Office Equipment		17	50	78	113	113	113	600	633	668
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		4 763	6 079	5 684	6 750	6 750	6 750	3 000	3 165	3 339
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets					_	_	_	_	-	_
Transport Assets Libraries		-	-	-						
Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets Libraries		-			115 890		112 090	119 298	125 859	132 781
Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		86 185 0.0%	82 106 0.0%	76 690 0.0%	0.0%	- 112 090 0.0%	112 090	119 298 0.0%	125 859 0.0%	132 781
Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		86 185 0.0% 0.0%	- 82 106 0.0% 0.0%	76 690 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	- 112 090 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	119 298 0.0% 0.0%	125 859 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%
Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		86 185 0.0%	82 106 0.0%	76 690 0.0%	0.0%	- 112 090 0.0%	112 090	119 298 0.0%	125 859 0.0%	132 781

- 1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
- 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
- 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
- 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
- ${\it 6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e}\\$
- 7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

Choose name from list - Table A10 Basic service delivery measuremen	,		Т					ı		
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediun	Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Household service targets	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		30 756	30 920	51 653	_	_	_	_	_	_
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		46 935	49 353	31 315	9 612	9 612	9 612	10 573	11 631	12 794
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	29 510	29 811	15 368	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4	107 201	110 084	98 336	9 612	9 612	9 612	10 573	11 631	12 794
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	107 201	125 452	15 720	9 012	9 012	9 0 12	10 373	- 11 031	12 / 94
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	29 510	15 368	13 750	6 239	6 239	6 239	6 863	7 549	8 304
No water supply		34 215	32 566	32 566	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	170 926 278 127	173 386 283 470	62 036 160 372	6 239 15 851	6 239 15 851	6 239 15 851	6 863 17 436	7 549 19 180	8 304 21 098
	١	210 121	203 470	100 372	13 031	13 031	13 031	17 430	13 100	21030
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		30 265	30 920	30 000	_	_	_	_	_	_
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 364	866	866	-	-	-	_	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other failet provisions (a min service level)		80 205	89 830	89 830	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		111 834	- 121 616	120 696	-	-		-	-	_
Bucket toilet		-	-	120 090	-	-	_	_	-	_
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	5 500	5 500	5 500	6 050	6 655	7 321
No toilet provisions		46 027	36 150	36 150	-	-	-	-	-	- 7.004
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	46 027 157 861	36 150 157 766	36 150 156 846	5 500 5 500	5 500 5 500	5 500 5 500	6 050 6 050	6 655 6 655	7 321 7 321
	J	19/ 001	13/ /00	130 040	5 500	5 500	5 500	0 030	0 033	1 321
Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity (at least min.service level)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	<u> </u>	-	-	_
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump		_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_
Other rubbish disposal		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	١ ,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		101 295	141 416	-	11 600	11 600	11 600	12 760	14 036	15 440
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	"	848	891	636	0	0	0	2 425	2 667	2 934
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total cost of FBS provided		848	891	636	0	0	- 0	2 425	2 667	2 934
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of										
section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided										
References		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- References
 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

- 3. Stand distance > 20/Um from dwelling
 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included,
 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy leve.
 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included,
 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1,

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Yea	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
2000./puori		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year + 2020/21
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:	6										
Property rates Total Property Rates	ь										
Total Troporty Nates											
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates											
and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)											
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent											
household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent											
household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		21 012	17 653	13 282	15 683	20 683	20 683	20 683	18 923	20 073	21 29
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent											
household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent											
household per month)		848	891	636	0	0	0		2 425	2 667	2 93
Net Service charges - water revenue		20 163	16 762	12 646	15 683	20 683	20 683	20 683	16 498	17 406	18 36
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		8 936	7 792	7 054	7 858	7 858	7 858	7 858	8 267	8 721	9 20
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service											
to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		8 936	7 792	7 054	7 858	7 858	7 858	7 858	8 267	8 721	9 201
-		0 330	1132	7 034	7 030	7 030	7 000	7 030	0 201	0 721	3 20
Service charges - refuse revenue Total refuse removal revenue	6										
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to											
indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to											
indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy											
Other Revenue		11 421	4 279	1 344	132 047				97 959	156 118	148 630
ENTRANCE FEES(MARATHON) PLAN & DEV: CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
SALE OF: PUBLICATION - TENDER DOCUMENTS		-	-	-	_	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 055	1 113
skills development levy refund		-	-	-	-	300	300	300	-	-	-
	3										
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	11 421	4 279	1 344	132 047	1 300	1 300	1 300	98 959	157 173	149 743
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	107 919	103 704	108 974	122 168	122 168	122 168	122 168	130 384	137 555	145 121
Pension and UIF Contributions		12 777	13 968	14 611	16 328	16 328	16 328	16 328	17 687	18 660	19 68
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime		7 211 7 923	8 285 9 003	9 417 9 216	9 977	9 977	9 977	9 977	10 003	10 553	11 13
Performance Bonus		7 923	9 003	9210	76	76	76	76	575	607	64
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 196	7 660	7 261	8 451	8 451	8 451	8 451	8 077	8 521	8 99
Cellphone Allowance		544	550	519	541	541	541	541	593	626	66
Housing Allowances		823	958	1 035	1 101	1 101	1 101	1 101	1 106	1 167	1 23
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave		15 396	10 281	11 176	12 996	12 996	12 996	12 996	13 824	14 585	15 38
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	159 789	154 409	162 210	171 638	171 638	171 638	171 638	182 250	192 274	202 84
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		450 500	457.00	400.010	171 000	171 000	474.000	474 000	400.000	400.00	000.0
Total Employee related costs	1	159 789	154 409	162 210	171 638	171 638	171 638	171 638	182 250	192 274	202 84
Contributions recognised - capital						400.04=	400.045	400.01=			
List contributions by contract						132 047	132 047	132 047			
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	132 047	132 047	132 047	-	_	

la company of the		1 1	1	1	1		ı	i e	1	1	
Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		42 788	51 504	55 435	75 445	75 445	75 445	75 445	83 194	87 770	92 597
Lease amortisation		42 700	31 304	33 433	75 445	73 443	75 445	73 443	00 104	0/ //0	32 331
Capital asset impairment											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10										
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	42 788	51 504	55 435	75 445	75 445	75 445	75 445	83 194	87 770	92 597
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		31 719	29 784	35 223	35 075	35 075	35 075	35 075	36 899	38 928	41 069
Water Bulk Purchases Total bulk purchases	1	39 243 70 963	36 164 65 947	46 990 82 214	44 233 79 307	53 433 88 507	53 433 88 507	53 433 88 507	46 533 83 431	49 092 88 020	51 792 92 861
·	Ι΄.	70 303	03 341	02 214	13 301	00 301	00 307	00 301	03 431	00 020	32 001
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	150	150	150	150	150	158	167
Non-cash transfers and grants	١.	-	1 507	1 396	1 804	1 804	1 804	1 804	2 000	2 110	2 226
Total transfers and grants	1	-	1 507	1 396	1 954	1 954	1 954	1 954	2 150	2 268	2 393
Contracted services											
OUTSOURCE SERVICES OS: B&A RESEARCH & ADVISORY (MSCOA)		_			1 000				4 000	4 220	4 452
OS: CLEANING SERVICES		2 236	2 657	2 721	2 823	2 823	2 823	2 823	2 865	3 022	3 188
OS: CATERING SERVICES		-	-	-	5 207	5 207	5 207	5 207	5 417	5 715	6 030
OS: INTERNAL AUDITORS		-	-	-	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 900	2 005	2 115
OS: SECURITY SERVICES		10 151	11 069	12 714	11 985	14 166	14 166	14 166	15 215	16 052	16 935
OS: WATER TANKERS		- 224	-	- 204	36 000	36 000	36 000	36 000	36 000	37 980	40 069
OTHER OUTSOURCE SERVICES		324	577	324	2 006	2 006	2 006	2 006	2 143	2 261	2 386
CONSULTANTS AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES											
C&PS: B&A HUM RESOUR (TRAINING)		1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	250	264	278
C&PS: B&A PROJECT MANAGEMENT		15 703	15 703	15 703	15 703	15 703	15 703	15 703	15 177	16 012	16 892
C&PS: B&A QUALITY CONTROL		1 597	1 597	1 597	1 597	1 597	1 597	1 597	1 678	1 770	1 868
C&PS: LEGAL COST COLLECTION		1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	300	317	334 1 315
OTHER CONSULTANTS AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		2 367	2 367	2 367	2 367	2 367	2 367	2 367	1 181	1 246	1 313
CONTRACTORS											
CONTR: SEWER SERV - RURAL EDUMBE		64 029	59 759	26 604	2 611	2 611	2 611	2 611	2 747	2 898	3 057
CONTR: SEWER SERV - RURAL UPHONGOLO		-	-	-	4 503	4 503	4 503	4 503	4 737	4 997	5 272
CONTR: SEWER SERV - RURAL NONGOMA		-	-	-	20 129	20 129	20 129	20 129	21 176	22 340	23 569
CONTR: SEWER SERV - RURAL ULUNDI CONTR: SEWER SERV - RURAL ABAQULUSI		-	-	-	8 359 9 222	8 359 9 222	8 359 9 222	8 359 9 222	8 793 9 702	9 277 10 235	9 787 10 798
OTHER CONTRACTORS		33 419	20 294	16 691	3 761	3 261	3 261	3 261	39 028	41 175	43 439
sub-total	1	132 358	116 556	81 254	131 404	132 085	132 085	132 085	172 309	181 786	191 785
Allocations to organs of state:	1	132 358	116 556	81 254	131 404	132 085	132 085	132 085	172 309	181 786	191 785
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity	1	132 358	116 556	81 254	131 404	132 085	132 085	132 085	172 309	181 786	191 785
Allocations to organs of state:	1	132 358	116 556	81 254	131 404	132 085	132 085	132 085	172 309	181 786	191 785
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other	1										
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation	1	132 358	116 556 116 556	81 254 81 254	131 404	132 085	132 085	132 085	172 309	181 786 181 786	191 785 191 785
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type	1	132 358	116 556	81 254	131 404	132 085	132 085	132 085	172 309	181 786	191 785
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs	1										
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions	1	132 358	116 556	81 254	131 404	132 085	132 085	132 085	172 309	181 786	191 785
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees	1	132 358	116 556	81 254	131 404 1 109	132 085 1 109	132 085 1 109	132 085 1109	172 309	181 786 317	191 785 334
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions	1	132 358	116 556	81 254	131 404	132 085	132 085	132 085	172 309	181 786	191 785
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS		132 358 105 - 81 912 480	116 556 226 - 80 169 530	81 254 131 - 75 489 500	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273	172 309 300 3 000 17 428 224	181 786 317 3 165 18 387 236	191 785 334 3 339 19 398 249
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADV/PUBMARK		132 358 105 - 81 912 480 1 614	116 556 226 - 80 169 530 1 411	81 254 131 - 75 489 500 1 018	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107	172 309 300 3 000 17 428 224 3 666	181 786 317 3 165 18 387 236 3 867	191 785 334 3 339 19 398 249 4 080
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses Oc: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVIPUBMARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION		132 358 105 - 81 912 480 1 614 1 211	116 556 226 226 80 169 530 1 411 1 142	81 254 131 - 75 489 500 1 018 1 358	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852	172 309 300 3 000 17 428 224 3 666 3 444	317 3 165 18 387 236 3 867 3 566	191 785 334 3 339 19 398 249 4 080 3 762
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVIPUBMARK OC: IT COMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS		132 358 105 - 81 912 480 1 614 1 211 856	116 556 226 226 80 169 530 1 411 1 142 613	81 254 131 - 75 489 500 1 018 1 358 439	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 1 447	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947	3000 3000 17 428 224 3 666 3 444 1 522	181 786 317 3 165 18 387 236 3 867 3 566 1 606	191 785 334 3 339 19 398 249 4 080 3 762 1 695
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses Oc: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVIPUBMARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION		132 358 105 - 81 912 480 1 614 1 211	116 556 226 226 80 169 530 1 411 1 142	81 254 131 - 75 489 500 1 018 1 358	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852	172 309 300 3 000 17 428 224 3 666 3 444	317 3 165 18 387 236 3 867 3 566	191 785 334 3 339 19 398 249 4 080 3 762
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADV/PUBMARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS OC: MANAGEMENT FEE OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES M/SHIP & SUBS(SA		132 358 105 - 81 912 480 1 614 1 211 856 746	226 226 - 80 169 530 1 411 1 142 613 1 368	81 254 131 - 75 489 500 1 018 1 358 439 2 046	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 1 447 5 000 2 500 1 821	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000	132 085 1109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000	3000 3 000 17 428 224 3 666 3 444 1 522 5 260	181 786 317 3 165 18 387 236 3 867 3 566 1 606 5 549	191 785 334 3 339 19 398 249 4 080 3 762 2 1 695 5 855 2 9223 2 130
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADV/PUBMARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS OC: MANAGEMENT FEE OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES M/SHIP & SUBS(SA OC: TRANSPORT HIRE		132 358 105 	116 556 226	81 254 131 - 75 489 500 1 018 1 358 439 2 046 961 2	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 1 447 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609	3000 3000 17 428 224 3 666 3 444 1 522 5 260 2 626 2 626 1 914 5 111	181 786 317 3 165 18 387 236 3 867 3 566 1 606 5 549 2 770 2 019 5 392	191 785 334 3 339 19 388 249 4 080 3 762 1 6955 5 855 2 923 2 130 5 688
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVPUBMARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS OC: MANAGEMENT FEE OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES M/SHIP & SUBS(SA OC: TRANSPORT HIRE OC: SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVEL		132 358 105 - 81 912 480 1 614 1 211 856 746 2 250 1 209 - 6 531	116 556 226 80 169 530 1 411 1 142 613 1 368 2 507 35 6 876	81 254 131 - 75 489 500 1 018 1 358 439 2 046 961 2 - 6 794	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 1 447 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 7 140	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040	3000 3000 17 428 224 3 666 3 444 1 522 5 260 2 626 1 914	181 786 317 3 165 18 387 236 3 867 3 566 1 606 5 549 2 770 2 019	191 785 334 3 339 19 398 249 4 080 3 762 2 1 695 5 855 2 9223 2 130
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVIPUBMARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS OC: MANAGEMENT FEE OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES M/SHIP & SUBS(SA OC: TRANSPORT HIRE OC: SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVEL OC: VEHICLE TRACKING		132 358 105 	116 556 226	81 254 131 - 75 489 500 1 018 1 358 439 2 046 961 2	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 1 447 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 7 140 1 061	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461	172 309 300 3 000 17 428 224 3 666 3 444 1 522 5 260 2 626 1 914 5 111 8 310	181 786 317 3 165 18 387 236 3 867 3 566 1 606 5 549 2 770 2 019 5 392 8 767	191 785 334 3 339 19 398 249 4 080 3 762 2 1 695 5 885 2 923 2 130 5 688 9 250
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVPUBMARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS OC: MANAGEMENT FEE OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES M/SHIP & SUBS(SA OC: TRANSPORT HIRE OC: SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVEL		132 358 105 81 912 480 1 614 1 211 856 746 2 250 1 209 — 6 531 1 370	116 556 226 80 169 530 1 411 1 142 613 1 368 2 507 35 6 876	81 254 131 - 75 489 500 1 018 1 358 439 2 046 961 2 - 6 794 1 023	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 1 447 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 7 140	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040	3000 3000 17 428 224 3 666 3 444 1 522 5 260 2 626 2 626 1 914 5 111	181 786 317 3 165 18 387 236 3 867 3 566 1 606 5 549 2 770 2 019 5 392	191 785 334 3 339 19 388 249 4 080 3 762 1 6955 5 855 2 923 2 130 5 688
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVIPUBMARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS OC: MANAGEMENT FEE OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES M/SHIP & SUBS(SA OC: TRANSPORT HIRE OC: SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVEL OC: VEHICLE TRACKING		132 358 105 81 912 480 1 614 1 211 856 746 2 250 1 209 — 6 531 1 370	116 556 226 80 169 530 1 411 1 142 613 1 368 2 507 35 6 876	81 254 131 - 75 489 500 1 018 1 358 439 2 046 961 2 - 6 794 1 023	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 1 447 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 7 140 1 061	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461	172 309 300 3 000 17 428 224 3 666 3 444 1 522 5 260 2 626 1 914 5 111 8 310	181 786 317 3 165 18 387 236 3 867 3 566 1 606 5 549 2 770 2 019 5 392 8 767	191 785 334 3 339 19 398 249 4 080 3 762 2 1 695 5 885 2 923 2 130 5 688 9 250
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVIPUBMARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS OC: MANGEMENT FEE OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES MISHIP & SUBS(SA OC: TRANSPORT HIRE OC: SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVEL OC: VEHICLE TRACKING OC: WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION FUND		132 358 105 81 912 480 1 614 1 211 856 746 2 250 1 209 6 531 1 370	116 556 226 80 169 530 1 411 1 142 613 1 368 2 507 35 6 876 1 447	81 254 131 75 489 500 1 018 1 358 439 2 046 961 2 - 6 794 1 023	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 1 447 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 7 140 1 061 1 587	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587	172 309 300 3 000 17 428 224 3 666 3 444 1 522 5 260 2 626 1 914 5 111 8 310 - 1 667	181 786 317 3 165 18 387 236 3 867 3 566 1 606 5 549 2 770 2 019 5 392 8 767 - 1 759	191 785 334 3 339 19 388 249 4 080 3 762 1 695 5 855 2 923 2 130 5 688 9 250 - 1 856
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVIPUBMARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS OC: MANGEMENT FEE OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES MISHIP & SUBS(SA OC: TRANSPORT HIRE OC: SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVEL OC: VEHICLE TRACKING OC: WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION FUND		132 358 105 81 912 480 1 614 1 211 856 746 2 250 1 209 6 531 1 370	116 556 226 80 169 530 1 411 1 142 613 1 368 2 507 35 6 876 1 447	81 254 131 75 489 500 1 018 1 358 439 2 046 961 2 - 6 794 1 023	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 1 447 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 7 140 1 061 1 587	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587	172 309 300 3 000 17 428 224 3 666 3 444 1 522 5 260 2 626 1 914 5 111 8 310 - 1 667	181 786 317 3 165 18 387 236 3 867 3 566 1 606 5 549 2 770 2 019 5 392 8 767 - 1 759	191 785 334 3 339 19 388 249 4 080 3 762 1 695 5 8555 2 923 2 130 5 688 9 250 — 1 856
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVIPUBMARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS OC: MANGEMENT FEE OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES MISHIP & SUBS(SA OC: TRANSPORT HIRE OC: SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVEL OC: VEHICLE TRACKING OC: WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION FUND		132 358 105 81 912 480 1 614 1 211 856 746 2 250 1 209 6 531 1 370	116 556 226 80 169 530 1 411 1 142 613 1 368 2 507 35 6 876 1 447	81 254 131 75 489 500 1 018 1 358 439 2 046 961 2 - 6 794 1 023	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 1 447 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 7 140 1 061 1 587	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587	172 309 300 3 000 17 428 224 3 666 3 444 1 522 5 260 2 626 1 914 5 111 8 310 - 1 667	181 786 317 3 165 18 387 236 3 867 3 566 1 606 5 549 2 770 2 019 5 392 8 767 - 1 759	191 785 334 3 339 19 388 249 4 080 3 762 1 695 5 8555 2 923 2 130 5 688 9 250 — 1 856
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVIPUBMARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS OC: MANGEMENT FEE OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES MISHIP & SUBS(SA OC: TRANSPORT HIRE OC: SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVEL OC: VEHICLE TRACKING OC: WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION FUND		132 358 105 81 912 480 1 614 1 211 856 746 2 250 1 209 6 531 1 370	116 556 226 80 169 530 1 411 1 142 613 1 368 2 507 35 6 876 1 447	81 254 131 75 489 500 1 018 1 358 439 2 046 961 2 - 6 794 1 023	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 1 447 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 7 140 1 061 1 587	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587	172 309 300 17 428 224 3 666 3 444 1 522 5 260 2 626 1 914 5 111 8 310 - 1 667	181 786 317 3 165 18 387 236 3 867 3 566 1 606 5 549 2 770 2 019 5 392 8 767 - 1 759	191 785 334 3 339 19 388 249 4 080 3 762 1 695 5 8555 2 923 2 130 5 688 9 250 — 1 856
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVIPUBMARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS OC: MANAGEMENT FEE OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES MISHIP & SUBS(SA OC: TRANSPORT HIRE OC: SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVEL OC: VEHICLE TRACKING OC: WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION FUND		132 358 105 81 912 480 1 614 1 211 856 746 2 250 1 209 6 531 1 370	116 556 226 80 169 530 1 411 1 142 613 1 368 2 507 35 6 876 1 447	81 254 131 75 489 500 1 018 1 358 439 2 046 961 2 - 6 794 1 023	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 1 447 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 7 140 1 061 1 587	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587	172 309 300 17 428 224 3 666 3 444 1 522 5 260 2 626 1 914 5 111 8 310 - 1 667	181 786 317 3 165 18 387 236 3 867 3 566 1 606 5 549 2 770 2 019 5 392 8 767 - 1 759	191 785 334 3 339 19 398 249 4 080 3 7626 5 855 2 923 2 1300 5 688 9 250 - 1 856 2 2793
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVIPUBMARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS OC: MANAGEMENT FEE OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES M/SHIP & SUBS(SA OC: TRANSPORT HIRE OC: SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVEL OC: VEHICLE TRACKING OC: WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION FUND OPERATING LEASES Total 'Other' Expenditure	3	132 358 105 81 912 480 1 614 1 211 856 746 2 250 1 209 - 6 531 1 370 - 916	116 556 226	81 254 131 - 75 489 500 1 018 1 358 439 2 046 961 2 - 6 794 1 023 - 1 1 757	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 1 447 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 7 140 1 061 1 587 2 006	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587 1 606	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587 1 606	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587 1 606	3000 3000 17 428 224 3 666 3 444 1 522 5 260 2 626 1 914 5 111 8 310 - 1 667 2 509	181 786 317 3 165 18 387 236 3 867 3 566 6 066 5 549 2 770 2 019 5 392 8 767 - 1 759 2 647	191 785 334 3 339 19 398 249 4 080 3 7626 5 855 2 923 2 1300 5 688 9 250 - 1 856 2 2793
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVIPUBMARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS OC: MANAGEMENT FEE OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES MISHIP & SUBS(SA OC: TRANSPORT HIRE OC: SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVEL OC: VEHICLE TRACKING OC: WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION FUND OPERATING LEASES Total 'Other' Expenditure	3	132 358 105 81 912 480 1 614 1 211 856 746 2 250 1 209 - 6 531 1 370 - 916	116 556 226	81 254 131 - 75 489 500 1 018 1 358 439 2 046 961 2 - 6 794 1 023 - 1 1 757	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 1 447 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 7 140 1 061 1 587 2 006	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587 1 606	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587 1 606	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587 1 606	3000 3000 17 428 224 3 666 3 444 1 522 5 260 2 626 1 914 5 111 8 310 - 1 667 2 509	181 786 317 3 165 18 387 236 3 867 3 566 6 066 5 549 2 770 2 019 5 392 8 767 - 1 759 2 647	191 785 334 3 339 19 398 249 4 080 3 7626 5 855 2 923 2 1300 5 688 9 250 - 1 856 2 2793
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVIPUBMARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS OC: MANAGEMENT FEE OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES M/SHIP & SUBS(SA OC: TRANSPORT HIRE OC: SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVEL OC: VEHICLE TRACKING OC: WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION FUND OPERATING LEASES Total 'Other' Expenditure	3	132 358 105 81 912 480 1 614 1 211 856 746 2 250 1 209 - 6 531 1 370 - 916	116 556 226	81 254 131 - 75 489 500 1 018 1 358 439 2 046 961 2 - 6 794 1 023 - 1 1 757	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 1 447 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 7 140 1 061 1 587 2 006	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587 1 606	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587 1 606	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587 1 606	3000 3000 17 428 224 3 666 3 444 1 522 5 260 2 626 1 914 5 111 8 310 - 1 667 2 509	181 786 317 3 165 18 387 236 3 867 3 566 6 066 5 549 2 770 2 019 5 392 8 767 - 1 759 2 647	191 785 334 3 339 19 398 249 4 080 3 7626 5 855 2 923 2 1300 5 688 9 250 - 1 856 2 2793
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVIPUBMARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS OC: MANAGEMENT FEE OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES MISHIP & SUBS(SA OC: TRANSPORT HIRE OC: SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVEL OC: VEHICLE TRACKING OC: WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION FUND OPERATING LEASES Total 'Other' Expenditure By Expenditure Item Employee related costs	3	132 358 105 81 912 480 1 614 1 211 856 746 2 250 1 209 - 6 531 1 370 - 916	116 556 226	81 254 131 - 75 489 500 1 018 1 358 439 2 046 961 2 - 6 794 1 023 - 1 1757	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 1 447 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 7 140 1 061 1 587 2 006	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587 1 606	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587 1 606	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587 1 606	3000 3000 17 428 224 3 666 3 444 1 522 5 260 2 626 1 914 5 111 8 310 - 1 667 2 509	181 786 317 3 165 18 387 236 3 867 3 566 6 066 5 549 2 770 2 019 5 392 8 767 - 1 759 2 647	191 785 334 3 339 19 398 249 4 080 3 7625 2 1005 5 885 2 2923 2 1000 5 688 9 250 - 1 856 2 2793
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVIPUBMARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS OC: MANAGEMENT FEE OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES MISHIP & SUBS(SA OC: TRANSPORT HIRE OC: SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVEL OC: VEHICLE TRACKING OC: WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION FUND OPERATING LEASES Total 'Other' Expenditure Total 'Other' Expenditure Total 'Other' Expenditure Employee related costs Other materials	3	132 358 105 81 912 480 1614 1 211 856 746 6 2 250 1 209 — 6 531 1 370 — 916	116 556 226 - 80 169 530 1 411 1 142 613 1 368 2 507 35 - 6 876 1 447 - 676	81 254 131 - 75 489 500 1 018 1 358 439 2 046 961 2 - - 6 794 1 023 - 1 757	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 1 447 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 7 140 1 061 1 587 2 006	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587 1 606	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587 1 606	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587 1 606	172 309 300 3 000 17 428 224 3 666 3 444 1 522 5 260 2 626 1 914 5 111 8 310 - 1 667 2 509	181 786 317 3 165 18 387 236 3 867 3 566 1 606 5 549 2 770 2 019 5 392 8 767 - 1 759 2 647	191 785 334 3 339 19 398 249 4 080 3 762 1 695 5 855 2 923 2 130 5 688 9 250 1 856 2 793

check

- 1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
- 2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
- 3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
 4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

- 5 mis sub-roun miss agree with the total off SAZ2, but excluding counciliar and board member items.
 6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by "revenue foregone".
 7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes).
 8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
 9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
- 10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

		Vote 1 - COUNCIL	Vote 2 - CORPORATE	Vote 3 - FINANCE	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY	Vote 5 - PLANNING &	Vote 6 - TECHNICAL	Vote 7 - WATER	Vote 8 - WATER	Vote 9 - WASTE	Vote 10 - INAME OF	Vote 11 - INAME OF	Vote 12 - INAME OF	Vote 13 - INAME OF	Vote 14 - INAME OF	Vote 15 - INAME OF	Total
Description	Ref		SERVICES		DEVELOPMEN T		SERVICES		DISTRIBUTION	WATER	VOTE 10]	VOTE 11]	VOTE 12]	VOTE 13]	VOTE 14]	VOTE 15]	
R thousand	1		'		'					'						'	
Revenue By Source	+		+		+		+	+	+	—		+	+		+		
Property rates	1		·	4													4 - P
Service charges - electricity revenue	1	7	A	4													4 _ ['
Service charges - water revenue	1	-/	- '	_	_	_	_	_	16 498	_						/	16 498
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-/	4 - 7	_	_	_	_	_	-	8 267							8 267
Service charges - refuse revenue	1	7	A	4													4 1 1 P
Service charges - other	1		/	4				4								/	- 1
Rental of facilities and equipment	1	-/	-	119	9 -	_	_	_		-/						/	119
Interest earned - external investments	1	-/	_	6 996		_	_	4		-/						/	6 996
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1	-/	-/	89		-7	_	4		-7							89
Dividends received	1		A	4				4		1						/	4 ≟ P
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1	7	A	4													4 _ P
Licences and permits	1		/	4				4								/	4 _ ['
Agency services	1			4												/	4 _ ['
Other revenue	1	-7	_	98 959	-	-7	_	_	_	71							99 031
Transfers and subsidies	1		_	431 674					_	-7						/ ·	431 674
Gains on disposal of PPE	1		/	45.5.				4								/ ·	431 074
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	bution	n –	-	537 837	-	-	-	-	16 498	8 338	-	-	-	-	-		562 673
, , ,	1	1	1	1	1				1							'	1 " " [
Expenditure By Type	1	9 136	30 615	22 263	25 630	10 730	17 184	23 849	39 855	2 988						<u> </u>	182 250
Employee related costs	1			22 203				23 049								/ ·	182 250 7 722
Remuneration of councillors	1	7 722		10 347	, -	-	-		-	_							
Debt impairment	1		-	10 347 83 194		-	-	4	-	- 7						/ ·	10 347 83 194
Depreciation & asset impairment	1		-			-	-	_									83 194
Finance charges	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 02 424	-						/ ·	
Bulk purchases	1	2 454	1712	- 222	- 3 14 178	-	-	-	83 431 279	- 5 947							83 431
Other materials	1	3 454						4 225								/ ·	25 798
Contracted services	1	5 275		8 095						-						/ ·	172 309
Transfers and subsidies	1	2 000		10 193	150			- 120	1720	- 47							2 150
Other expenditure	1	18 320	18 846	10 183	5 939	1 264	545	129	1 738	17						/	56 981
Loss on disposal of PPE		45.007	74 482	424 205	5 49 627	45.045	70.075	05.040	404 000	0.054							624 184
Total Expenditure	1	45 907								8 951	-	-	-	-	-	<u> </u>	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(45 907)	(74 482)	403 532	(49 627)	(15 015)	(79 375)	(25 312)	(174 709)	(614)	-	-	-	-	-		(61 511)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	1	7	/	467 260		2 364	_	/	_							/	469 624
(National / Provincial and District)			1	401 200		2 304				7							409 024
i		/	/	4				4		(1	<i>A</i> [
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)			/	4				4		1						/	4 1
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,			/	4				4		1						/	4 1
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,			/	4				4		1						/	<i>l</i> 1
Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	1	7	/	4		/	/	/	4	1 /						1 7	4 - I
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		7	/	1		/	/	/		1						/	4 - 1
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	+	(45 907)	(74 482)	870 792	(49 627)	(12 651)	(79 375)	(25 312)	(174 709)	(614)	_	_	_	_	_		408 113
contributions	1		4	1	1	(,	(·- · · ·	, ,	,/	'- '						1	1

Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Choose hame from list - Supporting Table	OA3	Supportingin	g uctail to b	augeteu i illa	ilciai Fusitiuii						
December 1	Dof	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	'ear 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	um Term Revenue Framework	ue & Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	1 Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		l'	l'	'	1'	l		·
ASSETS	T '						'				
Call deposits	1		'	<u> </u>	26,000	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		15,000	17 000	20,000
Call deposits Other current investments	1	-	-	_	26 000	-	-	-	15 000	17 000	20 000
Total Call investment deposits	2	_	_	_	26 000	_	_	_	15 000	17 000	20 000
Consumer debtors	'		'	'		'	'	1	1		
Consumer debtors Consumer debtors	1	8 103	15 836	20 905	14 637	14 637	14 637	14 637	20 000	22 000	23 000
Less: Provision for debt impairment	1	-	(3 637)		1	1 1	1	1			
Total Consumer debtors	2	8 103	12 199	, , ,	, ,	11 000	,	11 000	, , ,	, ,	, ,
Debt impairment provision	- 1	1	'	'		'	!	1	1		
Balance at the beginning of the year	1										
Contributions to the provision	1		3 637	8 705	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	10 347	10 916	11 516
Bad debts written off	1		2 027	2.705	2 227	2 027	2.007	2 007	10.047	10.046	11.540
Balance at end of year	1	-	3 637	8 705	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	10 347	10 916	11 516
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	1		'		['	l'	'	1			
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	'	2 483 708	2 880 225	3 326 320	3 504 940	3 555 120	3 555 120	3 555 120	3 985 689	4 347 058	4 745 611
Leases recognised as PPE	3	261 650	200 814	299 037	75 1/15	75 1/15	75 1/15	75 115	507.850	E05 620	608 226
Less: Accumulated depreciation Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	261 650 2 222 058	299 814 2 580 411			75 445 3 479 675					
Total Property, plant and equipment (1 1 2,		£ £££ ***	2 000	2 300 200	0 720 700	J 713 3. 5	07100.0	04100.0	J 711 000	0101	7 007 000
LIABILITIES	1		'	'		'	'	1	1		
Current liabilities - Borrowing	1		'	'	<u> </u>	'	'	1			
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	1										
Current portion of long-term liabilities Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	1	1	'	'	'	['	!	1			
Trade and other payables	1	77.0/1	44 700	04 883	45,000	45 000	45,000	45,000	42,000	44.000	20,000
Trade and other creditors Unspent conditional transfers	1	77 041 5	44 709	94 883	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	42 000	41 000	30 000
VAT	1										
Total Trade and other payables	2	77 046	44 709	94 883	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	42 000	41 000	30 000
Non current liabilities - Borrowing	1	1	'	'	'	['	!	1			
Borrowing	4	5									
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	1										
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	ı	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current	1	1	'	'	'	['	!	1			
Retirement benefits	1	15 733	19 560	19 779	23 387	23 387	23 387	23 387	27 214	31 041	31 041
List other major provision items	1	1	'			·	'				
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	4 '										
Other Total Provisions - non-current	4 '	45 733	40 560	19 779	22 387	22 387	23 387	23 387	27 21/	21 0/1	31 041
Total Provisions - non-current	<u> </u>	15 733	19 560	פוז פו	23 387	23 387	23 301	29 901	27 214	31 041	31 041
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS	Τ '		'	'		'	'	<u> </u>			T
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	'	'		ĺ'	l'	·'	1			
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	1	2 145 639	2 502 829	2 853 423	3 427 891	3 427 891	3 427 891	3 427 891	3 952 339	4 341 815	(32 724)
GRAP adjustments	1	2 145 630	2 502 820	2 052 423	2 427 901	2 427 801	2 427 801	2 427 801	2.052.330	4 2/1 8/15	(22.724)
Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit)	1	2 145 639 156 616				3 427 891 461 394		3 427 891 461 394			, ,
Appropriations to Reserves	1	100 0 10	300 101	001 010	4000.0	401001	401 001	401 001	400 110	41001.	477 00.
Transfers from Reserves	1										
Depreciation offsets	1										
Other adjustments											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	2 302 255	2 866 596	3 204 793	3 837 466	3 889 285	3 889 285	3 889 285	4 360 452	4 757 389	411 663
Reserves Housing Development Fund	1	1		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>				
Capital replacement	1										
Self-insurance	1										
Other reserves	<u> </u>										
Revaluation	1 '										
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2 302 255	2 866 596	3 204 793	3 837 466	3 889 285	3 889 285	3 889 285	4 360 452	4 757 389	411 663
Total capital expenditure includes expendi	iture	on nationally	significant p	riorities:							
Provision of basic services											

Provision of basic services

Provision of basic services

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			1101	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Governance and administration	To develop internal capacity to ensure effective and efficient service delivery			318 577	368 203	356 739	522 715	524 015	524 015	531 929	576 970	624 770
Community and public safety	To promote social development			1 729	1 815	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911			
Economic and environmental services	To promote economic development			352 780	500 977	511 780	455 590	505 590	505 590	475 532	424 311	453 612
Trading services	To facilitate the delivery of sustainable infrastructure and services			29 948	25 445	20 335	23 541	28 541	28 541	24 836	26 202	27 643
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capita	I transfers and contributions)		1	703 035	896 439	890 766	1 003 757	1 060 057	1 060 057	1 032 297	1 027 483	1 106 025

<u>References</u>

check op revenue balance 848 891 636 - - - (46 537) (33 023)

^{1.} Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{2.} Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Choose name from list -	Supporting Table SA5 Reco	nciliatio	n of	IDP strategic	objectives a	nd budget (op	erating expe	nditure)		ı		
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	irrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Governance and administration	To develop internal capacity to ensure effective and efficient service delivery			61 963	50 530	51 311	225 228	224 809	224 809	251 851	265 703	280 317
Community and public safety	To promote social development			16 463	19 987	17 542	41 636	37 836	37 836	38 468	40 584	42 816
Economic and environmental services	To promote economic development			31 913	30 773	32 934	97 427	97 427	97 427	99 622	105 102	110 882
Trading services	To facilitate the delivery of sustainable infrastructure and services			55 672	59 753	67 248	229 891	238 591	238 591	234 243	247 126	260 718
Allocations to other priorities						,						
Total Expenditure References			1	166 010	161 043	169 034	594 182	598 663	598 663	624 184	658 514	694 732
1.001011000												

check op expenditure balance (379 560) (370 738) (369 725) 71

^{1.} Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{2.} Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Choose name from list - S	Supporting Table SA6 Reco	nciliati	ion c	of IDP strategi	c objectives a	and budget (c	apital expend	liture)				
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/1	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Governance and administration	To develop internal capacity to ensure effective and efficient service delivery	A		4 073	482	3 165	8 870	8 870	8 870			
Community and public safety	To promote social development	В					142	142	142			
Economic and environmental services	To promote economic development	С		2 044	1 906	1 955	394 113	444 113	444 113	408 113	415 574	444 387
Trading services	To facilitate the delivery of sustainable infrastructure and services	D		227 699	374 202	411 095	6 900	6 900	6 900			
		E										
		F										
		G										
		н										
		1										
		J										
		К										
		L										
		М										
		N										
		0										
		P										
Allocations to other metallic			_									
Allocations to other priorities Total Capital Expenditure			3	233 816	376 590	416 215	410 025	460 025	460 025	408 113	415 574	444 387
			1							1	1	

Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

^{2.} Goal code must be used on Table SA36

^{3.} Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective check capital balance

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable per					Ι.
Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı
2000, p. 1.0.1		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget
Vote 1 - FINANCE		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	100.0%
Financial Management					
Maximise the implementation of IDP identified projects	Capital budget actually spent on identified projec				
Spend grant funding	Percentage of allocated grant funds spent				
Improve revenue collection	Outstanding service debtors recovery rate to revenue per quarter				
Improve supply chain application	Number of successfull appeals per quarter				
Process payments in time Complete and submit accurate annual financial statements within the	Processing time of invoices per quarter Review and submit Financial Statements by specified date				
specified time period	Neview and Submit Financial Statements by specified date				
Budget for ZDM annually	Final 2019/20 budget submitted to council for approval by specified date				
Have an effective Auditing Function	Number of Audit committee meetings scheduled per quarter				
Report timely and accurately	Quartely SDBIP reports for 2018/19 submitted to Mayor by specified date				
Have an effective auditing function	Percentage of audit querries addressed from the AG report by the end of the financial				
	year				
Increase the cost coverage ratio	Cost coverage ratio achievedper quarter				
Increase debt coverage ratio	Debt coverage ratio achieved per quarter				
Report timely and accurately	Annual report 2017/2018 submitted to council by specified date				
Produce accurate statements Keep a minimum cash balance to cover average monthly expenditure	Percentage of accounts adjustments effected per quarter Number of days with excessive funds in current account in relation to strate				
1.00p a minimum cash balance to cover average monthly expenditure	Trainibor of days with excessive fullus in current account in relation to strate				
Align capital programme and IDP	Percentage of capital projects budgeted for in accordance with the IDP				
Improve governance	Final fraud prevention strategy reviewed and submitted to MM by specified date				
Mitigate risks	Final risk management plan submitted to MM by specified date				
Insert measure/s description					
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES					100.0%
Institutional Transformation & Development					100.070
Maximise the implementation of IDP identified projects	Capital budget actually spent on identified projec				
Effective coordination of DM plan implementation	Disaster management forum meetings scheduled by 30 Jun 2018				
Create awareness of hazards and disasters	Number of DM awareness campaigns scheduled per quarter				
Review and facilitate the District Disaster Managemnet Plan	Final Disaster Management Plan submitted to MM by specified date				
Review and facilitate the municipal airport managemnet plan	Airport plan submitted to MM by specified date				
Maintain Institutional Capacity to render Municipal Services	Workplace skills plan 2016/2017 submitted to Local Labour Forumby specified date				
Maintain Institutional Capacity to render Municipal Services	Percentage of municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills				
	plan				
Insert measure/s description					
Vote 3 - PLANNING					400.00/
Democracry and Governance					100.0%
Maximise the implementation of IDP identified projects	Capital budget actually spent on identified projec				
Spend grant funding	Percentage of allocated grant funds spent				
Review and facilitate the District WSDP	Final 2017/2018 WSDP submitted to council for approval by specified date				
Effectively monitor WSP's	Number of WSP Meetings scheduled per quarter				
Manage performance effectively	6 perfomance agreements signed by 56 section managers by specified date				
Encourage participation is IDD assessed and a street with 1	Number of stakeholder alignment meetings held by the and of the formation				
Encourage participation in IDP process, ensure alignment with Local Municipalities	Number of stakeholder alignment meetings held by the end of the financial year				
Encourage participation in IDP process, ensure alignment with Local	Date of submission of 2018/2019 IDP Framework Plan to Council for adoption				
Municipalities	a department adoption				
Effective spatial development	Reviewed Spatial Development Framework submitted to Council by specified date				
Encourage participation in IDP process, ensure alignment with Local	Integrated Development plan 2017/2018 submitted to council for adoption by specified				
Municipalities To effectively deal with development and environmental applications in line	date				
with legislation	Percentage of environmental applications responded to within 30days of reciept by the end of financial year				
Insert measure/s description					
Vote 4- COMMUNITY SERVICES					100.0%
Economic, Agriculture and Toursim/Social Development & Food Security Maximise the implementation of IDP identified projects	Capital budget actually spent on identified projec				
Spend grant funding	Percentage of allocated grant funds spent				
Co-Ordinated and Integrated Regional Economic Development	Approved 2018/2019 LED Strategy submitted to council by specified date				
Co-Ordinated and Integrated Regional Economic Development	Number of tourism awareness and training workshops scheduled per year				
Effectively co-ordinate LED in the district	Number of LED ward projects implemented				
Plan and implement institutional measures that would reduce the impact of HIV/AID	HIV/ADS Strategy 2018/2019 submitted to council by specified date				

Create HIV/AIDS awareness and education	Number of HIV/AIDS awareness campaigns scheduled			1
The social upliftment of the communities in ZDM	Number of schools/creches inspection reports conducted per quarter			1
Access sufficient resources to implement youth and gender programmes	Reviewed Social Development strategy submitted to MM by specified date			1
γ ,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			1
Strategically plan development and empowerment initiatives for youth and	Number of District youth council meetings scheduled per quarter			ı
gender				1
Enable participation and create awareness of councils youth and gender	Number of quality of life council meetings scheduled per q			1
programmes				1
Reduce poverty by implementing community development projects	Number of people participating in ZDM community capacity building programmes by			1
	financial year end			1
Implement food production compliance	Number of food production site inspection reports produced per quarter			1
Enhance mortuary compliance	Number of mortuary inspection reports produced per quarter			1
				1
				1
				1
Insert measure/s description				1
Vote 5- TECHNICAL SERVICES			100.0%	1
Infrastructure and Services				1
Provide free basic water	Percentage of households with access to basic level of water (as per WSDP)			1
	(Reticulation-new household connections)			1
Improve access to free water	Percentage of households earning less than R1600 pm with access to free water (Note:			1
	Rudimentary)			1
Improve water quality	Number of water quality tests as per the approved strategy			1
Provide free basic sanitation services	Percentage of households with access to basic level of sanitation (as per WSDP)			1
l	D			1
Improve access to free sanitation	Percentage of households earning less than R1600 pm with access to free basic sanitation			1
Implement effective Customer Care	Notification of community on planned water supply interruptions			1
Maximise the implementation of IDP identified projects	Capital budget actually spent on identified projec			1
Effectively co-ordinate LED in the district	Number of jobs created through LED initiatives and capital projects			1
Spend grant funding	Percentage of allocated grant funds spent			1
	- Stockhage of amounted grant failed openic			ı
Insert measure/s description				1
				1
Vote 6- MUNICIPAL MANAGER			100.0%	1
Infrastructure and Services Complete and submit accurate annual financial statements within the	Maintain unqualified audit oninion from the Auditor Conerel			1
specified time period	Maintain unqualified audit opinion from the Auditor General			1
Maintain Institutional Capacity to render Municipal Services	Average number of vacancies in critical posts in relation to organogram by the end of			ı
maintain institutional dapacity to render maintipal dervices	the financial year			1
Implement and Manage Employment Equity	Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in three highest			1
	levels of Management in complaince with a municipality's employment equity plan			1
				1
				1
And so on for the rest of the Votes				1

- 1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
 2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
 3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

Choose name from list - Entities measureable performance objectives

Choose name from hist. Entitles incusureable performance object					
Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı
Description	One of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget
Entity 1 - (name of entity)					
Insert measure/s description					
Entity 2 - (name of entity)					
Entity 3 - (name of entity)					
And so on for the rest of the Entities					

Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

urrent Year 2017	118	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

ırrent Year 2017	118	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21

		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18			Medium Term R enditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Expenditure Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing //Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	313.4%	249.1%	5.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.2 0.2	0.7 0.7	0.4 0.4	1.2 1.2	0.6 0.6	0.6 0.6	0.6 0.6	1.5 1.5	1.6 1.6	2.4 2.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.9	1.0	1.9
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		93.2%	28.7%	129.1%	1.5%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		93.2%	28.7%	129.1%	1.5%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	9.2%	13.0%	12.7%	6.7%	8.7%	8.7%	8.7%	6.6%	5.8%	3.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms										
Creditors to Cash and Investments	(within`MFMA' s 65(e))	-169.4%	-133.7%	1275.9%	-39.5%	5912.8%	5912.8%	5912.8%	44.5%	28.0%	13.8%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)			3 933	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 800	1 800	1 800
Electricity Distribution Ecococ (E)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kt)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	44.8%	38.1%	42.5%	31.0%	40.1%	40.1%	40.1%	32.4%	29.3%	29.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	45.6%	38.7%	44.2%	32.3%	42.1%	42.1%		33.8%	30.6%	30.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	11.5%	7.2%	5.0%	7.3%	8.6%	8.6%		6.4%	5.8%	5.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	12.0%	12.7%	14.5%	13.6%	17.6%	17.6%	17.6%	14.8%	13.4%	13.4%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	11.8	5.4	-	-	-	-	5.2	17.5	24.2	23.5
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	94.0%	185.0%	186.3%	126.8%	104.7%	104.7%	104.7%	99.1%	95.6%	41.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	(1.3)	(1.0)	0.2	(3.1)	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.3	3.4	4.8

^{1.} Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

^{2.} Only include if services provided by the municipality

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	ocial, c	economic and demographic statistics and assi	umptions									
Description of economic indicator		Bas is of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Mediun	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	& Expenditure
	Ref.					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<u>Demographics</u> Population						972	1 070	1 177				
Femals aged 5-14 Males aged 5-14 Males aged 15-34 Males aged 15-34 Unemployment Unemployment												
ncome (no. of households)	1,12											
No income R1 - R1 600 R1 - R1 601 600 R2 371 - En 6400						365446 401338 20181	401 991 441 472 22 199 13 801	442 190 485 619 24 419 15 181				
R6 401 - R12 800 R12 801 - R25 800 R25 601 - R51 200						12971 7444 2158		5 6 6 6				
H52.21 - R102.400 R204.801 - R406.800 R204.801 - R406.800 R408.601 - R819.200						30.87	¥ 18 82 '	387	6066 2843 557 246			
> R 19 200 Poventy profiles (no. of households)						150349	183		263			
< R2 060 perhasehold permanth Insert description	13											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor households in municipal area						191	210	z				
Housing statistics	е											
Formal												
Total number of nouserloads Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by provinceds Dwellings provided by provinceds Dwellings provided by provinceds	49 K											
Total new housing dwellings	.											
Expansity Inference of the CPO	9											
Collection rates	7											
Property statement and ges Rental of facilities & outprinent Infensal - ordenial investments Infensal - ordenia investments Revenue from agenty-services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal contions				2	/L/0102		Onlien less voi		Framework	Framework	
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2019/20 2020/21	Budget Year +: 2020/21
		Household service targets (000)									
		Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	30 756	30920	51 653 31 315	9612	9 612	9612		11631	12794
	∞ ⊊		29510	29811	15 368					1	1
			102 201	110084	98 336	9612	9 612			11631	12794
	o \$		107 201	125452	15 720	1 80	1 00	1 80	1 60	1 250	1 00
			34215	32566	32 566				28 1	200	50
		Balow Minmum Service Level sub-total	170 926	173386	62 036	6239	6 239	6239	6 863	7549	8 304
		Total number of nous endids Sanitation/sewerage:	171 017	2024	100 3/2				- 420	90	21030
		Rush totel (connected to sewerage)	30.265	30 920	30 000	1		1	1	1	
		Rush tolet (with septic tank)	1364	98	866	•	•	1	1	1	•
		Orlenker roller Pittoler (verpflated)	80205	89830	89 830			' '			' '
		Other tailet provisions (>min.service level)	'	'	-		'	'	'	1	1
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Review follow	111 834	121616	120 696						
		Other follet provisions (< min.service level)				9 200	9 200	9200	9 090	9999	7.321
		No toilet provisions	46027	36150	36 150				1	1	1
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	46027	36 150	36 150	5500	9 200	5500	6 050	6655	7 321
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	1	1	1	1	'	'	1	1	
		Decarcity - prepara (min. service Level and Above sub-total Menimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Electricity (< min.service level)	'	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		Bedrictly - prepaid (< min. service level) Other enemy sources		' '				' '			
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1	1	-	-	1	1		-	1
		Total number of households Refuses	'	'	1	1	'	'	1	1	'
		Removed at least once a week	1	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total					1				
		Using communal refuse dump		' '				' '			
		Using own refuse dump	1	'	1	1	1	'	1	1	1
	_	Other rubbitsh disposal No rubbish disposal		1 1	1 1	1 1		1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1	1	-		-	1		1	
		I otal number of nous enolds	'								
-			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	3	Current Year 2017/18	22	Z018/19 Medium	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	& Expenditure
municipal III-nouse services	č		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2	Budget Year +
	Ė	Household service targets (000)									
		Water: Plood water inside dwelling	30756	30920	51 653						
	_	Piped waterinside yard (but not in dwelling)	46935	49353	31315	9612	9 612	9612	10 573	11631	12 7 94
	∞ ₽		29510		15 308						
			107 201			9612	9 612	9612	10 573	11631	12794
	6 0	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	107 201	125452	15 720	6239	6 239	6239	6 963	7 549	8 304
	<u> </u>	No water supply	34215								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	170 926			6239	6 239	6239	6 863	7549	8 304
		Forai number of nous endras Sanifation/s ewerage:	171 017							8	21030
		Rush to let (corn ected to sewerage)	30.265	30920	30 000						
		Rush totel (with septic tank)	1364	98	866						
		Pit to let (verifiated)	80 202	89830	89 830						
		Other totlet provisions (>min.service level)	111 00 111	401 616	420 000						
		Sucket toilet	3	010171	120 090						
		Other tollet provisions (< min.service level)				9 200	9 200	9200	090 9	9999	7 321
		No tollet provisions	46027	36150	36 150					2000	100 5
		Total number of households	157 861	157.766	156 846	2500	9 200	2200	0000	9999	7.321
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		•				•			ľ
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1		1		1				
		Refuse:				•		1			
	_	Removed at least once a week									
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
	_	Using communal refuse dump									
	_	Other rubbish disposal									
		No nubbish disposal									
		Halow Language Spring S									

			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	ā	Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditur	& Expenditure
Municipal entity services	ž		Outcame	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1 Budget Year	Budget Year +2
	18 T.I	Household service targets (000)				afing	Jafong	rotecast	50.00	02/6/02	20202
Name of municipal entity		We ter: Pipad water inside dwelling Pipad water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	∞ ¢	Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level)									
	o 5	Anymum Service Level and Above sub-total Using publicita (r min service level) Chara taske analytic min consiste level)				1	1	1	1	1	1
		Outsi wasa supply (- minisa not lare) No water supply Raham Mahmum Sanda I and substitutel						1	1		
Name of municipal entity	<u>⊢</u> 0	Total number of basew winners service teres survivaes Sanita fon/severage:		'							
		Rush totel (cornected to sewerage) Rush totel (with septic tank) Chancing total									
		or entrance rates Other total provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket trillet	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	•
		Other followisions (< min.service level) No folled provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of householde	1 1							1 1	
Name of municipal entity	- 441	Total number of modelingue			'	'	1	1	1	'	'
		Electricity (at least min.service lavel) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min service level)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other remony sources									
	,	Below Minnum Service Level sub-total	•	1	-	•	1	1	1	1	1
Name of municipal entity	- 4	lota number of nous end ds Refuse:	'	'	'	'	1	1	1	1	
		removed at least or local a week. Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		Removed less frequently than once a week. Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal									
	-	Below Minmum Service Level sub-total Total number of households				1	1	1	1	1	1
			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	8	Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	S Expenditure
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	i		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2	Budget Year +2
Names of service providers	Ref	Household service targets (000)				Budget	Budget	Porecast	61/8102	02/6102	ZOZOZ
		Water: Pipod waterinside dwelling Pipod waterinside yard (bufind in dwelling)									
	∞ ¢	Using public top (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level)									
	6	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min service level)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	2	Other water supply (< min.service (eve)) No water supply									
		Decor writing Serves Leversub-sub-	1							1	
Names of service providers	-21	Sanita bon/s ewerage: Rush totet (comnected to sewerage)									
		Rush totel (with septic tank) Chemical totel Districts Appendicted									
		Other trillet provisions (> min.service level) Metimum Service I and Ahrve sub-hotal	ľ		1		1	1	1		1
		Bucket toller Other tollet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1			1	1	1	'	1	1
Names of service providers	- WI	Total number of households <u>Energy:</u>	1	1		1	ı	1	1	1	1
		Bectricity (at least min. service level) Bectricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min service level)		1	1			1	1	•	1
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources									
		Below Minturn Service Level sub-total Total number of households	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1
Names of service providers		<u>Refuse:</u> Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minum Service Level sub-total Total number of households		1 1	1 1			1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1
			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	ā	Current Year 2017/18	60	2018/19 Medium	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure	3 Expenditure
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided							Adiose			ramework Dudoot Voor 14	Dudged Votes 13
The state of the s	PO	Location of households for each huse of ERS	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Adjusted	Forecast	2018/19	2019/20 2020/21	2020/21
	5 2 1 1 1	Locarion of nauseridus for each type of res. Formal settlements - (50 kw/h per indigent household									
List type of FBS service	-	per month Rands)									

	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH somiwing this twon of FBS									
	Other (Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type at FBS									
		1	1	1		1		1	1	
Water Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal self ements - 16 kilolitra ner indinent household									
List type of FBS service	per month Rands)	848 496	890921	636 181	147	147	147	2 424 592	2 6 6 7 0 5 1	2 933 757
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	101 295			Ξ	11 600	11600	12 760	14 036	15 4 40
	Informal settlements (Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of HBS								_	
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH @@ivingthis type of FBS									
	Living in informal backvard rental agreement (Bands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Other (Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	
Sanitation Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent									
List type of FBS service	households)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Informal settlements (Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving and type of PBS									
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH emploint this true of FRS									
	Other (Bands)									
	Other (Kanos) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	1			1	1	1		•	'
Refuse Removal Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
solve on SES by solve I	Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)									
rior type or 1 po cornico	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Informal settlements (Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH economic this tree of FBS									
	Other (Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements					-	-	-	-	'
Pafamorae										

Editables

I lead to be considered to the considered of the considered of the considered services the considered services of the

Description	MFMA	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Yes	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	section	Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	(45 481)	(33 432)	7 436	(114 058)	761	761	761	94 302	146 383	217 402
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(100 712)	(31 479)	(25 905)	(13 471)	(1 344)	(1 344)	(1 344)	45 127	38 118	54 400
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	(1.3)	(1.0)	0.2	(3.1)	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.3	3.4	4.8
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	156 616	363 767	351 370	409 575	461 394	461 394	461 394	408 113	415 574	444 387
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(21.6%)	(25.8%)	13.5%	15.2%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(19.2%)	(0.5%)	(0.5%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	66.6%	25.0%	126.8%	0.4%	115.2%	115.2%	115.2%	99.9%	71.2%	77.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	15.5%	12.7%	12.7%	12.7%	41.8%	41.8%	41.8%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.1%	100.0%	100.0%	99.9%	99.9%	99.9%	99.9%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	313.4%	249.1%	5.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	66.2%	(19.2%)	(18.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(17.8%)	1.7%	(54.2%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	35.7%	63.1%	(37.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	72.8%	4.0%	3.8%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.9%	1.1%	0.6%	1.2%	1.1%	1.1%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

R&M % of Property Pfant & Equipment Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi) 20(1)(vi)	13 14	1.9%	1.1%	0.0%	1.2%	1.1%	1.1%	1.0%	0.0%	1.0%	0.0%
References												
Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balance												
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating pay												
 Indicative of funded operational requirements Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 r 	avanua not a	vallahle	a for high canacit	r municinalitiae ar	nd later for other	rangrily electific	afinne)					
Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed rever	lue											
 Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provisio Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment liming 	1											
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - s	hould not exc	eed 10	00% unless refins	naing								
 Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 	20073/04 reuse	0110 00	d available for his	ih canacity munic	inalities and later	for other canacit	r nisosiEnstinno)					
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior	lo 2003/04 re	venue.	not available for i	high capacity mur	nicipalities and la	er for other capa	city classifications)				
 Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of asset Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis) 					ts - detailed canit	al nian) - function	uneven shase nri	e omtection				
Supporting indicators			10,0012 03 70 01 10									
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates) % incr Property Tax	18(1)a 18(1)a			(15.6%) 0.0%	(19.8%) 0.0%	19.5%	21.2% 0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(13.2%) 0.0%	5.5%	5.5%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue % incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a 18(1)a			(16.9%)	(24.6%)	24.0%	31.9%	0.0%	0.0%	(20.2%)	5.5%	5.5%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr in Service charges - other Total billable revenue	18(1)a 18(1)a		29 100	0.0% 24 554	0.0% 19 699	0.0% 23.541	0.0% 28 541	0.0% 28 541	0.0% 28 541	0.0% 24 765	0.0% 26 127	0.0% 27.56
Service charges	10(1)0		29 100	24 554	19 699	23 541	28 541	28 541	28 541	24 765	26 127	27 56
Property rates Service charges - electricity revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue			20 163	16 762	12 646	15 683	20 683	20 683	20 683	16 498	17 406	18 36
Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse removal			8 936	7 792	7 054	7 858	7 858	7 858	7 858	8 267	8 721	9 20
Service charges - other			-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			178 5 020	169 1 536	135 3 994	(39 805)	113 16 817	113 16 817	113 16 817	119	125	13
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		27 114	7 268	26 968	548	34 604	34 604	34 604	123 914	130 729	137 91
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		40 699 17 175	29 030 20 076	21 260 (4 307)	155 785 (11 280)	30 039 (11 280)	30 039 (11 280)	30 039 (11 280)	124 003	183 594 931	177 611
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		659 449	862 901	862 775	841 322	891 322	891 322	891 322	(82) 901 298	883 046	953 644
Capital expenditure - total Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi) 20(1)(vi)		233 638	376 590	416 393	410 025	460 025	460 025	460 025	408 113	415 574	444 38
Capital expenditure - renewal Supporting benchmarks	20(1)(VI)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline DoRA operating grants total MFY			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4% 431 674	5.6% 464 968	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY DoRA capital grants total MFY										431 674 469 624	464 968 418 078	506 608 447 036
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										901 298	883 046	953 644
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)	L	LΙ										_
DoRA operating Local Government Equitable Share												
										424 766 1 000	463 503 1 465	505 408 1 200
Finance Management												
Municipal Systems Improvement												
Municipal Systems Improvement Water Services Operating Subsidy										5 908		
Municipal Systems Improvement											101.000	500 500
Municipal Systems Improvement Water Services Operating Subsidy EPWP Incentive										5 908 431 674	464 968	506 608
Municipal Systems Improvement Water Services Operating Subsidy EPWP Incentive DoRA capital Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIC)										431 674	225 574	238 887
Municipal Systems Improvement Water Services Operating Subsidy EPWP Incentive DoRA capital										431 674		506 608 238 887 105 500 2 649
Municipal Systems Improvement Vales Cervices Operating Subsidy EPVIP Incentive DoRR appliat Municipal Intentivuture Grant (MIGO) Regional Sale Intentivuture										431 674 220 762 115 000	225 574 100 000	238 887 105 500
Managinal Systems Improvement West Services Operating Subsidy EPVP Incentive DisBA registal Managinal Informationary Count (MIC) Registed Bilds Informationary Count (MIC) Registed Bilds Informationary Result Result Australiance Result Result Australiance Water services informationary Water services informationary Water services informationary Count Water services informationary Water services informationary Water services informationary County Water services informationary Managing Man										431 674 220 762 115 000 2 364	225 574 100 000 2 504	238 887 105 500 2 649 100 000
Maniple Systems Improvement Well Services Operating Subsidy EPNP Incentive DRIER Asspirat Manippel Infrastructure Grant (MC) Regional State Infrastructure Regional State Infrastructure Walter Services infrastructure Walter Services infrastructure Transit Transit			17 175	20 076	(4.307)	(11.280)	(82)	931	(13 100)	431 674 220 762 115 000 2 364 131 498	225 574 100 000 2 504 90 000	238 887 105 500 2 649 100 000
Maniple Systems Improvement Well Services Operating Subsidy EPNP Incombre Police A capital Manippi Infrastructure Grant (MC) Regional Sub Infrastructure Regional Sub Infrastructure Regional Sub Infrastructure Walter services infrastructure Coart Timed Charge in communer debitors (current and non-current)			17 175		(4 307)	(11 280)	(82)		(13 100)	431 674 220 762 115 000 2 364 131 498 469 624	225 574 100 000 2 504 90 000 418 078	238 887 105 500 2 649 100 000 447 036
Maniple Systems Improvement Well Services Operating Subsidy EPNP Incentive DRIER Asspirat Manippel Infrastructure Grant (MC) Regional State Infrastructure Regional State Infrastructure Walter Services infrastructure Walter Services infrastructure Transit Transit			17 175 356 326 545 571	20 076 405 312 531 781	(4 307) 381 974 538 760	(11 280) 553 927 594 182	(82) 428 181 598 663	931 428 181 588 663	(13 100) 428 181 588 663	431 674 220 762 115 000 2 364 131 498	225 574 100 000 2 504 90 000	238 887 105 500 2 649 100 000 447 036
Miceigal Systems Improvement Well Services Operating Educidy EPVIP Incertise Dolft Angelal Miceigal Inflambuciane Coart (MC) Regional Bill Inflambuciane Coart (MC) Regional Bill Inflambuciane Coart (MC) Regional Bill Inflambuciane Coart Water services inflambuciane Coart Water services inflambuciane Coart Total Coarge in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Coperating Revenue. Total Coperating Exercenture.			356 326	405 312	381 974	553 927	428 181	428 181	428 181	431 674 220 762 115 000 2 364 131 498 469 624 	225 574 100 000 2 504 90 000 418 078	238 887 105 500 2 649 100 000 447 036
Managed Systems Improvement Waste Services Operating Dubely EPROP Incentive DoBA capital Managinal Institutionary Great (MIC) Regional Bill Institutionary Filtral Picasis Asset Managinest Systems Great Waste services without select Great Tanda Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Descripting Revenue. Total Operating Revenue. Total Operating Revenue. Total Operating Description Description Performance Sturphus (Description) Control of Performance Sturphus (Description) Total Operating Description.			356 326 545 571	405 312 531 781	381 974 538 760	553 927 594 182	428 181 598 663	428 181 598 663	428 181 598 663	431 674 220 762 115 000 2 364 131 498 469 624	225 574 100 000 2 504 90 000 418 978 	238 881 105 500 2 645 100 000 447 036
Managod Systems Improvement Water Services Operating Dubely EPNP Incentive Dod'A capital Managolar Internative Count (MC) Regional But Internative Count (MC) Regional But Internative Count (MC) Result Paula South Managories Systems Grant Water services internative Coast Tank Charge In consumer debias (current and non-current) Tank Charge In consumer debias (current and non-current) Talki Coverating Devenue. Talki Coverating Revenue.			356 326 545 571	405 312 531 781 (126 469)	381 974 538 760 (156 786)	553 927 594 182 (40 255)	428 181 598 663 (170 483)	428 181 598 663 (170 483)	428 181 598 663 (170 483)	431 674 220 762 115 000 2 364 131 498 469 624 	225 574 100 000 2 504 90 000 418 078 - 655 943 658 447 (2 504)	238 887 105 500 2 646 100 000 447 036
Managing Systems Improvement Well Services Operating Educity EPVP Incentive Dolf A capital Managinal Indenducture Count (MIC) Regional Bill Indenducture Rawl Reads Asset Management Systems Grant Water services introducture Count Tanad Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Coversing Revenue. Total Coversing Revenue. Total Coversing Expenditure. Death and Cash Annual Publication Services Propries Systems (1994) Si Increase in Total Coversing Revenue. Si Increase in Total Coversing Revenue.			356 326 545 571	405 312 531 781 (126 469) 13.7% 0.0%	381 974 538 760 (156 786) (5.8%) 0.0%	553 927 594 182 (40 255) 45.0% 0.0%	428 181 598 663 (170 483) (22.7%) 0.0%	428 181 598 663 (170 483) 0.0% 0.0%	428 181 598 663 (170 483) 0.0%	431 674 220 762 115 000 2 384 131 498 489 624 - 562 673 624 184 (61 517) 94 302 31.4% 0.0%	225 574 100 000 2 504 90 000 418 078 - 655 943 (2 504) 16.6% 0.0%	238 887 105 500 2 645 100 000 447 036
Managing Systems Improvement Well Services Operating Subsidy EPVP Incentive DoRA cagital Managinal Institutions Count (MIC) Regional Bibl Institutions Count (MIC) Regional Bibl Institutions Count (MIC) Regional Bibl Institutions Count Water services institutions Count Water services institutions Count Total County Institution Count Total Countrium Executions Total Countrium Executions In Countrium Executions In Visional Professional Secundaria (III) Services in Propries Preserves In Visional In Total Countrium Reviews In Visional In Execution Executions In Visional In Execution Executions In Visional In Execution Countrium In Visional In Execution Execution In Visional In Execution In Visional In India In India India In Visional In India In Visional In India In Visional India In Visional India In Visional In India In Visional In India In Visional In India In Visional In Visional India In Visional In Visional India In Visional India In Visional In Visional In Visional India In Visional			356 326 545 571	405 312 531 781 (126 469)	381 974 538 760 (156 786)	553 927 594 182 (40 255)	428 181 598 663 (170 483)	428 181 598 663 (170 483)	428 181 598 663 (170 483)	431 674 220 762 115 000 2 364 131 498 469 624 	225 574 100 000 2 504 90 000 418 078 - 655 943 658 447 (2 504)	238 887 105 500 2 646 100 000 447 036
Macapid Systems Improvement Well Services Operating Subsidy EPPOP Incentive Dott A capital Manipolar Informationary Grant (MIC) Regional State Institution of Count (MIC) Regional State Institution of Count (MIC) Regional State Institution of Count (Water services institutions of Count (Water Services Institution			356 326 545 571	405 312 531 781 (126 469) 13.7% 0.0% (15.6%)	381 974 538 760 (156 786) (5.8%) 0.0% (19.8%)	553 927 594 182 (40 255) 45.0% 0.0% 19.5%	428 181 598 663 (170 483) (22.7%) 0.0% 0.0%	428 181 598 663 (170 483) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	428 181 598 663 (170 483) 0.0% 0.0%	431 674 220 762 115 000 2 364 131 498 469 624 	225 574 100 000 2 504 90 000 418 078 	238 888 105 500 2 645 100 000 447 036
Macapid Systems Improvement West Services Operating Subsidy EPROP Incentive Dott A capital Manipolar Informationals Count (MIC) Regional State Institution Count (MIC) Regional State Institution Count (MIC) Regional State Institution Count Tand County Country Country (MIC) Tand Tand Country Country (MIC) Tand Tand Country (MIC) Tand Tand Country (MIC) Tand Ta			356 326 545 571	405 312 531 781 (126 469) 13.7% 0.0% (15.6%) (2.5%) (3.4%)	381 974 538 760 (156 786) (5.8%) 0.0% 0.0% (19.8%)	553 927 594 182 (40 255) 45.0% 0.0% 0.0% 19.5%	428 181 598 663 (170 483) (22.7%) 0.0% 0.0% 21.2%	428 181 598 663 (170 483): 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	428 181 598 663 (170 483) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	431 674 220 722 115 000 2 364 131 496 469 624 562 673 624 184 (61 511) 94 302 31.4% 0.0% 0.0% (13.2%)	225 574 100 000 2 504 90 000 418 078 655 943 658 447 (2 504) 16.6% 0.0% 0.0% 5.5% 5.5%	238 888 105 500 2 644 100 000 447 036
Managed Systems Improvement Water Services Operating Dubolsy EPROP Incentive Dodd A capital Managinal Institutions Great (MIC) Regional Bill Institutions Great (MIC) Regional Bill Institutions Great (MIC) Regional Bill Institutions Great Risur Results Journal Great Tand Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Constraint Reseauch T			356 326 545 571	405 312 531 781 (126 469) 13.7% 0.0% (15.6%)	381 974 538 760 (156 786) (5.8%) 0.0% (19.8%)	553 927 594 182 (40 255) 45.0% 0.0% 19.5%	428 181 598 663 (170 483) (22.7%) 0.0% 0.0% 21.2%	428 181 598 663 (170 483) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	428 181 598 663 (170 483) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	431 674 220 762 115000 2 364 131 498 469 624 	225 574 100 000 2 504 90 000 418 078 - 655 943 658 447 (2 504) 16.6% 0.0% 0.0% 5.5%	238 881 105 500 2 645 100 000 447 036 - 692 012 694 661 (2 645 5.5% 0.0% 0.0% 5.5%
Managed Systems Improvement Water Services Operating Dubely EPRP Inventive Dod'A capital Managed informaticuture Coart (MC) Regional Dubel Informaticuture Coart (MC) Regional Dubel Informaticuture Coart (MC) Result Services Instituture Coart Mark Pacids Asset Management Systems Goart Water services informaticuture Coart Tand Coarge in consumer debiess (current and non-current) Total Descripting Services Total Descripting Services Total Coarsetting Services Total Co			356 326 545 571 (189 245)	405 312 531 781 (126 469) 13.7% 0.0% 0.0% (15.6%) (2.5%) (3.4%) (6.1%)	381 974 538 760 (156 786) (5.8%) 0.0% 0.0% (19.8%) 1.3% 5.1% 18.3% 192877.1281 194991.3751	553 927 594 182 (40 255) 45.0% 0.0% 19.5% 10.3% 5.8% (0.4%) 196157 308 211887 1839	428 181 598 663 (170 483) (22.7%) 0.0% 0.0% 21.2% 0.8% 0.0%	428 181 598 663 (170 483) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	428 181 598 663 (170 483) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	431 674 220 762 115 000 2 364 131 498 469 624 562 673 624 184 (61 511) 94 302 31.4% 0.0% (13.2%) 4.3% 5.2% 5.2% 5.2% 5.2% 5.2% 5.2%	225 574 100 000 2 504 90 000 418 078 - 655 943 658 447 (2 504) 16.6% 0.0% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5%	238 883 105 500 2 645 100 000 447 036 692 012 694 661 (2 645 5.5% 0.0% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5%
Macapid Systems Improvement West Services Operating Subsidy EPPOP Incentive Diell Anaphal Manapian Hambardure Grant (MIC) Regional Sike International Grant (MIC) Regional Grant Manapiant Systems Grant Water services institutions Grant (MIC) Regional Grant (MIC) Regional Grant (MIC) Regional Grant (MIC) Regional Formation Notices in Plough Regional Notices in Plough Region Reviews Notices in Electricity Bair Purchase Notices in Plough Reviews Notices in Electricity Bair Purchase Notices in Plough Reviews Notices in Plough Reviews Notices in Elec			356 326 545 571 (189 245)	405 312 531 781 (126 489) 13.7% 0.0% 0.0% (15.6%) (2.5%) (3.4%) (6.1%)	381 974 538 760 (156 786) (156 786) 0.0% 0.0% (19.8%) 1.3% 5.1% 18.3% 5.1% 18.3% 19.2877.1281	553 927 594 182 (40 255) 45.0% 0.0% 19.5% 10.3% 5.8% (0.4%) 10.3% 5.8% 211887 1839 1.2%	428 181 598 663 (170 483) (22.7%) 0.0% 0.0% 21.2% 0.8% 0.0% 0.0%	428 181 598 663 (170 483) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	428 181 598 663 (170 483) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	431 674 220 762 115 000 2 564 131 498 469 624 562 673 624 184 (61 511) 94 302 31.4% 0.0% (13.2%) 6.2% 5.2% 5.2% 5.2% 5.2% 5.1711.115 214511.5238	225 574 100 000 2 504 90 000 418 978 	238 881 105 500 2 645 100 000 447 036
Managed Systems Improvement Water Services Operating Dubely EPRP Inventive Dod'A capital Managed informaticuture Coart (MC) Regional Dubel Informaticuture Coart (MC) Regional Dubel Informaticuture Coart (MC) Result Services Instituture Coart Mark Pacids Asset Management Systems Goart Water services informaticuture Coart Tand Coarge in consumer debiess (current and non-current) Total Descripting Services Total Descripting Services Total Coarsetting Services Total Co			356 326 545 571 (189 245)	405 312 531 781 (126 469) 13.7% 0.0% 0.0% (15.6%) (2.5%) (3.4%) (6.1%)	381 974 538 760 (156 786) (5.8%) 0.0% 0.0% (19.8%) 1.3% 5.1% 18.3% 192877.1281 194991.3751	553 927 594 182 (40 255) 45.0% 0.0% 19.5% 10.3% 5.8% (0.4%) 196157 308 211887 1839	428 181 598 663 (170 483) (22.7%) 0.0% 0.0% 21.2% 0.8% 0.0%	428 181 598 663 (170 483) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	428 181 598 663 (170 483) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	431 674 220 762 115 000 2 364 131 498 469 624 562 673 624 184 (61 511) 94 302 31.4% 0.0% (13.2%) 4.3% 5.2% 5.2% 5.2% 5.2% 5.2% 5.2%	225 574 100 000 2 504 90 000 418 078 - 655 943 658 447 (2 504) 16.6% 0.0% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5%	238 883 105 500 2 645 100 000 447 036 692 012 694 661 (2 645 5.5% 0.0% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5%
Macapal Systems Improvement Waste Services Operating Dubally EPRP Incentive Dodd Anaphal Manipola Internativative Count (MIC) Regional Sale Internativative Count (MIC) Regional Sale Internativative Count (MIC) Rival Pacula Sales Manaparent Systems Grant Waste services infestacture Rival Pacula Sales Manaparent Systems Grant Total County County County (MIC) Tatal County County (MIC) Tatal County County (MIC) Tatal County County (MIC) Tatal Tatal County (MIC) Tatal Tatal County (MIC) Tatal			356 326 545 571 (189 245) 1.9% 2.0% 0.0%	405 312 531 781 (126 469) 13.7% 0.0% 0.0% (15.6%) (2.5%) (6.1%) 1.1% 1.0% 0.0%	381 974 538 760 (156 786) 0.0% 0.0% (19.8%) 1.3% 5.1% 18.3% 19.2877.1281 194991.3751 0.6% 0.0%	553 927 594 182 (40 255) 45.0% 0.0% 0.0% 19.5% 10.3% 5.8% (0.4%) 196157 308 211887 1839 1.2% 1.0% 15.5%	428 181 588 663 (170 483) (170 483) (22.7%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.1% 1.0% 12.7%	428 181 588 663 (170 483) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.1% 1.1%	428 181 586 663 (170 483) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	431 674 220 762 115 000 2 364 131 469 624 469 624 562 673 624 184 (61 511) 94 302 31.4% 0.0% 0.0% (13.2%) 4.3% 6.2% 5.2% 5.2% 5.2% 1.0% 1.0%	225 574 100 000 2 504 90 000 418 678 - 655 943 658 447 (2 504) 16.6% 0.0% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5%	238 883 105 500 2 645 100 000 447 936
Micepal Systems Improvement Waste Services Operating Debuty EPROP Incentine DistR capital Micepal International Count (MIC) Regional Set International Count (MIC) Regional Set International Count (MIC) Reproduce Set International Count (MIC) Research Set International Count (MIC) Tank Charge International Count (Count of the Count of the			356 326 545 571 (189 245)	405 312 531 781 (126 469) 13.7% 0.0% 0.0% (15.6%) (2.5%) (3.4%) (6.1%)	381 974 538 760 (156 786) (156 786) 0.0% 0.0% (19.8%) 1.3% 5.1% 18.2% 192877.1281 194991.3751 0.6%	553 927 594 182 (40 255) 45.0% 0.0% 19.5% 10.3% 5.8% (0.4%) 196157.308 211887.1839 1.2%	428 181 588 663 (170 483) (22.7%) 0.0% 0.0% 21.2% 0.8% 0.0%	428 181 586 663 (170 483) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	428 181 588 663 (170 483) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	431 674 220 762 115 000 2 364 131 469 624 469 624 562 673 624 184 (61 511) 94 302 31.4% 0.0% 0.0% (13.2%) 4.3% 6.2% 5.2% 5.2% 5.2% 1.0% 1.0%	225 574 100 000 2 504 90 000 418 678 - 655 943 658 447 (2 504) 16.6% 0.0% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5%	238 883 105 500 2 645 100 000 447 936
Macapid Systems Improvement Water Services Operating Subsidy EPROP Incentive Build Anaphal Manapain Hambardum Count (MC) Regional Bills Infestivation Count (MC) Regional Bills Infestivation Filter Resid Asset Manapaint Systems Genet Water services infreshoulance Count United County Total Distribution Counted and non-current() Total Distribution Expenditure. Total Distribution Expenditure. Total Distribution Expenditure. Services in Policy Industribution Counted S. Increase in Total Copitality Revenue S. Increase in Total Copitality Copitality N. Increase in Epidology Revenue S. Increase in Total Copitality Epidology N. Increase in Epidology Revenue S. Increase in Copitality Expenditure S. Increase in Cop			356 326 545 571 (189 245) 1.9% 2.0% 0.0%	405 312 531 781 (126 469) 13.7% 0.0% 0.0% (15.6%) (2.5%) (6.1%) 1.1% 1.0% 0.0%	381 974 538 760 (156 786) 0.0% 0.0% (19.8%) 1.3% 5.1% 18.3% 19.2877.1281 194991.3751 0.6% 0.0%	553 927 594 182 (40 255) 45.0% 0.0% 0.0% 19.5% 10.3% 5.8% (0.4%) 196157 308 211887 1839 1.2% 1.0% 15.5%	428 181 588 663 (170 483) (170 483) (22.7%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.1% 1.0% 12.7%	428 181 588 663 (170 483) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.1% 1.1%	428 181 586 663 (170 483) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	431 674 220 762 115 000 2 364 131 469 624 469 624 562 673 624 184 (61 511) 94 302 31.4% 0.0% 0.0% (13.2%) 4.3% 6.2% 5.2% 5.2% 5.2% 1.0% 1.0%	225 574 100 000 2 504 90 000 418 678 - 655 943 658 447 (2 504) 16.6% 0.0% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5%	238 881 105 500 2 645 100 000 447 036
Micepal Systems Improvement Waste Services Operating Scholey EPRP Incentive DistR capital Micepal Informational Count (MIC) Regional Site Informational Count (MIC) Tank Change Incorrumer debions (current and non-current) Tank Change Incorrumer debions (current and non-current) Tank Change Incorrumer debions (current and non-current) Tank			356 326 545 571 (189 245) 1.9% 2.0% 0.0%	405 312 531 781 (126 469) 13.7% 0.0% (15.6%) (2.5%) (3.4%) (6.1%) 1.0% 0.0%	381 974 538 760 (156 786) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.3% 18.3% 18.287 1.13% 1.9287 1.13% 1.05% 0.0%	553 927 594 182 (40 255) 45.0% 0.0% 19.5% 10.3% 5.8% (0.4%) 196157 308 211887.1839 1.2% 1.0% 15.5%	428 181 588 663 (170 483) (22.7%) 0.0% 0.0% 21.2% 0.8% 0.0% 1.1% 1.0% 12.7% 16.202	428 181 588 663 (170 483) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.1% 1.1% 1.0% 12.7% 16 202	428 181 588 663 (170 483) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	431 674 220 762 115 000 2 364 131 469 624 136 469 624 136 469 624 136 469 624 137 478 137 478	225 574 100 000 2 904 90 0000 418 978 	238 881 105 500 2 645 100 000 447 036
Micegae Systems Improvement Waste Services Operating Scholey EPRP Incentive DistR capital Micegae Internative Count (MIC) Regional Site Internative Count Tank Charge Incorporate Count (MIC) Regional Site Internative Count Tank Charge Incorporate County (American County) Tank Charge Incorporative County Tank Tank			1.9% 2.0% 0.0% 500.0%	405 312 531 781 (126 469) 13.7% 0.0% 0.0% (15.6%) (6.1%) 1.1% 1.0% 0.0%	381 974 538 760 (156 786) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.3% 5.1% 18.3% 18.3% 19.4991.3751 0.6% 0.0%	553 927 594 182 (40 255) 45.0% 0.0% 0.0% 19.5% 10.3% 5.8% (0.4%) 196157.308 21.2% 1.0% 15.5%	428 181 588 663 (170 483) (22.7%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.1% 1.0% 12.7% 16.202 443 208 100.0%	428 181 588 663 (170 483) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.1% 1.0% 12.7% 16 202 443 208 100.0%	428 181 588 663 (170 483) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.2.7% 16 202 443 208 400.0%	431 674 200 762 15 000 2 364 131 498 469 624 	225 574 100 000 2 904 90 0000 418 978 	238 861 105 500 2 446 100 0000 2 447 034 447 034 447 034 447 034 447 034 447 034 447 034 444 331 035 445 444 331 035 445 444 331 035 445 445 445 445 445 445 445 445 445 4
Managed Systems Improvement Waste Services Operating Outside EPROF Invention Dieß A capital Managinel Information Grant (MICI) Regional Site Information Grant (MICI) Total Conserving Information Grant Total Conserving Research Total Conserving			1.9% 2.0% 0.0% 5 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	405 312 531 781 (126 469) 13.7% 0.0% 0.0% (5.5%) (2.5%) (3.4%) (6.1%) 1.1% 1.0% 0.0% 1.375 054 100.0%	381 974 538 780 (156 786) (5.8%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.1% 13.3% 18.3% 192877.1281 194991.3751 0.0% 0.0%	553 927 594 182 (40 255) 45.0% 0.0% 0.0% 19.5% 10.3% (0.4%) 196157 308 211887 1839 1.2% 1.0% 15.5% 16 022 449 830 100.0%	428 181 598 663 (170 463) (170 463) (22.7%) (0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	428 181 588 663 (170 483) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.1% 1.2.7% 16 202 	428 181 586 663 (170 483) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 12.7% 16 202 443 208 100.0% 0.0%	431 674 220 762 115 000 2 564 131 498 469 624 562 673 662 1634 (61 511) 94 3022 31.4% 0.0% 0.0% (13.2%) 4.3% 5.2% 5.215171.1115 214611.5238 1.0% 41.9%	225 574 100 000 2 9000 418 978 - 655 943 658 447 (2 504) 16.6% 0.0% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0%	238 887 105 500 2444 587 100 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500
Micropia Systems Improvement Waste Services Operating Dubolsy EPROP Invention Died A. capital Manipois of International Count (MIC) Regional Dubols International County (MIC) Riske Packs Associated County (M			1.9% 2.0% 0.0% 5 520 2.28 618 100.0% 97.9% 233 638	405 312 S31 781 (126 469) 13.7% 0.0% 0.0% (15.6%) (15.6%) 1.1% 1.0% 0.0% 1.1% 1.0% 0.0% 9.6% 0.0% 99.6%	381 974 538 760 (156 786)	553 927 594 182 (40 255) 45.0% 0.0% 0.0% 19.5% 10.3% 5.8% (0.4%) 196157.308 211887.1839 1.2% 1.0% 1.5.5% 16 022 2.449 830 100.0% 0.0% 96.6%	428 181 598 663 (170 483) (22.7%) 0.0% 0.0% 21.2% 0.8% 0.0% 1.1% 1.0% 12.7% 16.202 - 443 208 100.0% 95.5% 459 410 -	428 181 598 663 (170 453) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.1% 1.0% 12.7% 16.202	428 181 598 663 (170 483) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 12.7% 16 202 43 208 100.0% 0.0% 0.0%	49164 220 782 11500 20 782 1150	225.514 100000 2 904 5 9000 446.073 655.844 7 (2 504) 0.0% 5.55% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.00% 1.00% 1.00% 1.00% 1.00%	228 878 105 500 2 664 661 105 500 678 105 500 678 105 500 678 105 500 678 105 500 678 105 500 678 105 500 678 105 500 678 105 500 678 105 678
Macapid Systems Improvement West Services Operating Subsidy EPROP Incentive Died Anapital Manipolar Harbandurker Grant (MIC) Regional State Harbandurker Grant (MIC) Research Grant (MIC) Total Coversiting Beneaus Jan Governing Beneaus Jan Jan Harbandurker Jan			1.9% 2.0% 0.0% 5000 2.28 618 0.0% 97.9%	405 312 S31 781 (126 469) 13.7% 0.0% 0.0% (15.6%) (2.5%) (3.4%) (6.1%) 1.1% 1.0% 0.0% 99.6%	381 974 538 760 (155 786) (155 786) (155 786) 0.0% 0.0% 5.1% 13% 5.1% 19297.7 1281 194991.3751 0.6% 1.0% 0.0% 99.0%	553 927 594 182 (40 255) 45.0% 0.0% 0.0% 19.5% 10.3% 5.8% (0.4%) 196157.308 211887.1839 1.2% 1.0% 1.5.5% 1.0% 1.5.5% 1.00 4.9.830 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.	428 181 598 663 (170 463) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	428 181 598 663 (170 453) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.1% 16.202 - 443.208 100.0% 96.5%	428 181 598 663 (170 483) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	491 624 11500 1150	225 574 100 000 2 504 90 000 418 078 655 943 655 943 658 447 (2 504) 16.6% 0.0% 0.0% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 5.5% 1.0% 1.0% 41.8%	238 827 105 500 2464 507 105 500 147 038 82 012 62
Micropia Systems Improvement West Services Operating Subsidy EPROP Incentive Died Anaghai Micropia Harbertucker Grant (MIC) Regional Shall Independ Harbertucker Grant (MIC) Regional Shall Independent Grant (MIC) Regional Shall Independent Grant (Water Services Interductive Interdu			1.9% 2.0% 0.0% 5.00% 5.00% 5.00% 0.0% 5.00% 0.0% 0.	405 312 531 781 (126 469) 13.7% 0.0% (15.6%) (2.5%) (3.4%) (6.1%) 1.1% 1.0% 0.0% 1.1% 1.0% 0.0% 375 096 0.0% 376 590 0.0%	381 974 538 760 (156 786)	553 927 594 182 (40 255) 45.0% 0.0% 0.0% 19.5% 10.3% 5.8% (0.4%) 196157.308 211887.1839 1.2% 1.0% 1.5.5% 16 022 2.449 830 100.0% 0.0% 96.6%	428 181 598 663 (170 483) (22.7%) 0.0% 0.0% 21.2% 0.8% 0.0% 1.1% 1.0% 12.7% 16.202 - 443 208 100.0% 95.5% 459 410 -	428 181 598 663 (170 453) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.1% 1.0% 12.7% 16.202	428 181 598 663 (170 483) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 12.7% 16 202 43 208 100.0% 0.0% 0.0%	49164 220 782 11500 20 782 1150	225.514 100000 2 904 5 9000 446.073 655.844 7 (2 504) 0.0% 5.55% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.00% 1.00% 1.00% 1.00% 1.00%	228 818 105 500 105 50
Macapaid Systems Improvement Waste Services Operating Dubols of EPRP Invention Dod'A capital Manapaid Institution Count (MC) Regional Dubols of Services of Ser			1.9% 2.0% 0.0% 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 5	405 312 531 781 (126 469) 13.7% 0.0% 0.0% (15.6%) (2.5%) (3.4%) (6.1%) 1.1% 1.0% 0.0% 1.536 - 375 054 100.0% 0.0% 99.6% 376 590 - 0.0%	381 974 538 760 (156 786) (156 786) (156 786) (156 786) (156 786) (179 8%)	553 927 594 182 (40 255) 45.0% 0.0% 19.5% 10.3% 5.8% (0.4%) 198157 308 211887,1839 1.2% 1.0% 15.5% 16.022 4.49 830 10.0% 96.6% 465 852 0.0%	428 181 586 663 (170 483) (22.7%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.1% 1.0% 12.2% 16.202 -443.208 10.0% 0.0% 6.5% 459 410 -0.0%	428 181 598 663 (170 463) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.1% 1.0% 12.7% 16 202 4 20 10.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.	428 181 598 663 (170 483) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 12.7% 16 202 43 208 10.0% 0.0% 0.0% 96.5%	49164 220 782 11500 20 782 11500 20 782 1150 20 782 11	225 574 100000 2 504 2 504 2 506 665 943 665 943 665 944 675 575 55% 55% 55% 55% 41574 41574 41574 41574 41574 41574 41574 41574 41574 41574	228 887 81 81 105 500 2 464 687 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10
Micegae Systems Improvement West Services Operating Subsidy EPROP Incentine Diell Anaphal Minicipal Informationals Count (MIC) Regional Built Informational Count (MIC) Regional Built Informational Count (MIC) Regional Built Informational Count (MIC) Rival Residual Assessment Systems Grant Water services informational Count (MIC) Tatal Counting Engenture Desiring Informational Engenture Services Informational Engenture Services Informational Engenture Services Informational Counting Information Services Informational Counting Information Services Informational Counting Information Services Information Information			1.9% 2.0% 0.0% 5.00% 5.00% 5.00% 0.0% 5.00% 0.0% 0.	405 312 531 781 (126 469) 13.7% 0.0% (15.6%) (2.5%) (3.4%) (6.1%) 1.1% 1.0% 0.0% 1.1% 1.0% 0.0% 375 096 0.0% 376 590 0.0%	381 974 538 760 (156 786) (156 786) (156 786) (156 786) (156 786) (179 8%)	553 927 594 182 (40 255) 45.0% 0.0% 19.5% 10.3% 5.8% (0.4%) 198157 308 211887,1839 1.2% 1.0% 15.5% 16.022 4.49 830 10.0% 96.6% 465 852 0.0%	428 181 586 663 (170 483) (22.7%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.1% 1.0% 12.2% 16.202 -443.208 10.0% 0.0% 6.5% 459 410 -0.0%	428 181 598 663 (170 463) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.1% 1.0% 12.7% 16 202 4 20 10.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.	428 181 598 663 (170 483) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 12.7% 16 202 43 208 10.0% 0.0% 0.0% 96.5%	49164 220 782 11500 20 782 11500 20 782 1150 20 782 11	225 574 100000 2 504 2 504 2 506 665 943 665 943 665 944 675 575 55% 55% 55% 55% 41574 41574 41574 41574 41574 41574 41574 41574 41574 41574	228 818 105 500 105 50
Macapath Systems Improvement Water Services Operating Subsidy EPROP Incentive Died Anaphat Manipolar Harbentucker Grant (MIC) Regional Shall Independ Shall Anaphathathathathathathathathathathathathath			1.9% 2.0% 0.0% 5000 1.99 245)	405 312 415 317 81 (156 49) 133.7% (156 49) 133.7% (156 5) 0.0% (156 5) 137 157 157 157 157 157 157 157 157 157 15	381 974 538 760 (156 786) (156 786) (156 786) 0.0% (158 786) 1.3% 5.1% 18.3% 5.1% 18.2% 19	553 927 594 182 (40 255) 41 182 (40 255) 41 182 (40 255) 45 182 (40 255) 45 19	428 181 598 663 (170 483)	428 151 451 588 683 683 683 683 683 683 683 683 683 6	428 181 598 663 598 663 6170 483) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 12.7% 16.202 443 2.08 100.0% 459 410 0.0% 0.0%	401 674 220 782 715 500 715 716 716 716 716 716 716 716 716 716 716	225 574 100000 2 504 5 500 418 079 1 505 655 427 (2 504) 1 505 5 575 5 575 1 10% 1 1	238 878 70 500 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 5
Micropia Systems Improvement Warks Envisor Coperating Dubols of EPRP Invention Dod'A capital Manapoin International Count (MIC) Regional Bull International Count (MIC) Risk Pacids Asset Manapoint Systems Grant Warks envisors international Count (MIC) Risk Pacids Asset Manapoint Systems Grant Warks envisors international Count (MIC) Total Countring Resease. Total Country R			1.9% 2.0% 0.0% 5.00 5.00 5.00 5.00 5.00 5.00 5	405 312 S31 781 (126 469) 13.7% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (2.5%) (2.4%) (6.1%) 1.1% 1.0% 0.0% 1.536 0.0% 1.536 0.0% 1.536 0.0% 0.0% 1.536 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	381 974 538 760 (155 786) (155 786) (155 786) (155 786) (175 786) (175 787)	553 927 594 182 (40 255) 45.0% 0.0% 0.0% 19.5% 10.3% 5.8% (0.4%) 10.9% 12.% 10.9% 10.9% 469 830 100.0% 469 852 465 852 0.0% (0)	428 181 588 663 (170 483) (170 483) (170 483) (170 483) (170 483) (170 183)	428 181 588 663 (170 483) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.1% 1.1%	428 181 58 683 58 683 683 683 683 683 683 683 683 683 68	49164 220 782 11500 20 782 1150	225 574 100000 2 504 2 504 2 506 2 505 3 605 4 10 72 2 505 3 505 4 10 75 5 575 5 575	238 88 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90
Macapath Systems Improvement Water Services Operating Subsidy EPROP Incentive Died Anaphat Manipolar Harbentucker Grant (MIC) Regional Shall Independ Shall Anaphathathathathathathathathathathathathath			1.9% 2.0% 0.0% 5000 1.99 245)	405 312 415 317 81 (156 49) 133.7% (156 49) 133.7% (156 5) 0.0% (156 5) 137 157 157 157 157 157 157 157 157 157 15	381 974 538 760 (156 786) (156 786) (156 786) 0.0% (158 786) 1.3% 5.1% 18.3% 5.1% 18.2% 19	553 927 594 182 (40 255) 41 182 (40 255) 41 182 (40 255) 45 182 (40 255) 45 19	428 181 598 663 (170 483)	428 151 451 588 683 683 683 683 683 683 683 683 683 6	428 181 598 663 598 663 6170 483) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 12.7% 16.202 443 2.08 100.0% 459 410 0.0% 0.0%	401 674 220 782 715 500 715 716 716 716 716 716 716 716 716 716 716	225 574 100000 2 504 5 500 418 079 1 505 655 427 (2 504) 1 505 5 575 5 575 1 10% 1 1	238 818 105 905 218 818 105 905 218 818 105 905 218 818 918 918 918 918 918 918 918 918 9
Macapa Systems Improvement West Services Operating Subsidy EPRP Northine Didd angibil Manipus Infrantacian Grant (MIC) Regions did infrantacian Grant (MIC) Total Controlling Becentur. Jaid Operating Dependent. John Controlling Depen			356 3256 545 571 (169 245) 1.9% 2.0% 0.0% 5020 2.2 8 68 6% 0.0 (0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.	405 312 51 738 (155 469) 133.75 50 0.0% 10	361 97/4 538 760 (165 769)	553 927 594 182 (40 255) 452 452 (40 255) 452 452 (40 255) 452 452 452 452 452 452 452 452 452 452	428 151 56 663 57 56 66 67 56	428 181 586 683 (170 483) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.1% 16 20 16 20 16 20 17 40 20 17 50 20 18 50 20 18 50 40 10 18 50 40 10 18 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	428 151 56 663 (170 48) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	401 674 220 782 11500 00 131 1466 1511 1466 15	225 574 10000 2 004 2 007 3 119	238 818 105 905 21
Managed Systems Improvement Waste Services Operating Outside EPROP Invention Dod'A. capital Managine Information Count (MIC) Regional Site Information Count (MIC) Regional Site Information Count (MIC) River Services Information Count (MIC) Tand Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Tatal Countering Servens. Tatal Countering Servens. Tatal Countering Servens. Tatal Operating Encountion. Total Operating Servens. Total Operating Operatures Total Operating Servens. Total			368 326 326 545 571 (189 245) 1.9% 2.2% 0.0% 5.000 0.0% 233 628 66.6% 0.0%	405 312 131 781 (156 409) 133 78 100 00% 15	361 974 533 700 (156 788)	553 927 594 182 (40 255) 452 64 182 (40 255) 595 182 64 18	428 191 596 693 (170 493) 696 693 (170 493) 695 695 695 695 695 695 695 695 695 695	428 181 58 683 (177 48) 0.0% 683 (177 48) 1.0% 6	428 151 56 663 (170 48) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	401 674 220 782 115000 2151 15000 215000 2151 15000 2151 15000 2151 15000 2151 15000 2151 15000 215	225 574 10000 7 204 10000 7 204 10000 7 204 1000 7 204 1000 7 204 1000 7 204 1000 7 204 1000 7 204 1000 7 204 1000 7 204 1000 7 204 1000 7 204 1000 7 204 1000 7 205	238 818 105 905 218 818 105 905 218 818 105 905 218 818 918 918 918 918 918 918 918 918 9
Macapa Systems Improvement West Services Operating Subsidy EPRP Northine Didd angibil Manipus Infrantacian Grant (MIC) Regions did infrantacian Grant (MIC) Total Controlling Becentur. Jaid Operating Dependent. John Controlling Depen			356 3256 545 571 (169 245) 1.9% 2.0% 0.0% 5020 2.2 8 68 6% 0.0 (0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.	405 312 51 738 (155 469) 133.75 50 0.0% 10	361 97/4 538 760 (165 769)	553 927 594 182 (40 255) 452 452 (40 255) 452 452 (40 255) 452 452 452 452 452 452 452 452 452 452	428 151 56 663 57 56 66 67 56	428 181 586 683 (170 483) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.1% 16 20 16 20 16 20 17 40 20 17 50 20 18 50 20 18 50 40 10 18 50 40 10 18 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	428 151 56 663 (170 48) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	401 674 220 782 11500 00 131 1466 1511 1466 15	225 574 10000 2 004 2 007 3 119	238 85 10500 2 64 100000 10000
Managed Systems Improvement Waste Services Operating Scholarly EPRP Incentive Distill capital Managed Indenducture Count (MIC) Regions and Management Systems Grant Waster services infestructure Rinur Roads Asset Management Systems Grant Waster services infestructure Grant Roads Asset Management Systems Grant Waster services infestructure Coast Total Control Eprocess Tatal Control Eprocess Tatal Control Eprocess Tatal Control Eprocess Tatal Control Eprocess Services and Coast (Coaster) Services and Excitor (Coaster) Servi			1.9% 2.20 e16 e10	405 312 51 781 (155 409) 13.75 64 61 10.75 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62	381 97/4 538 700 (15.5%) (5.5%) (5.5%) (5.5%) (5.5%) (5.5%) (5.5%) (5.5%) (5.5%) (5.5%) (5.5%) (5.5%) (5.5%) (5.5%) (5.5%) (5.5%) (5.5%) (5.5%) (6.	553 927 594 142 (4) 525 595 14	429 151 55 6863 5 6864 5 6864 5 6864 6 6864	428 181 596 663 (1770 485) 0.0% 0.0% 1.1% 1.0% 1.1% 1.1% 1.1% 1.0% 1.0	429 191 50 663 (1770 483) 0.0% 0.	401674 220 782 7150000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 7150000 7150000 7150000 7150000 7150000 7150000 7150000 71500000 7150000 7150000 7150000 71500000 715000000 7150000 71500000 71500000 71500000 715000000 715000000 71500000 715000000000 71500	225 574 10000 7 250 2 504 5000 418 979 156 55 42 1 55 2 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	238 818 105 505 218 61 505 505 218 61 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 50
Managed Systems Improvement Waste Services Operating Outside EPROP Invention Dod'A. capital Managinal Institution of Control (MCO) Regional Side Institution of Control (MCO) Regional Side Institution of Control (MCO) Regional Side Institution Control (MCO) Regional Side Institution Control (MCO) Total Controling Services. Tota			36 326 545 571 (189 245) 1 9% 2 0% 5 000 0 0% 5 000 0 0% 6 6 6% 0 0% 313.4%	405 312 31 738 (125 499) 113.7% (125 499) 113.7% (125 499) 113.7% (125 499) 123.7% (125 499	361 97/4 538 700 (165 765)	553 927 554 182 (40 255) 41 12 (40 255) 457 564 182 (40 255) 45.0% 10.0%	428 181 58663 51 586655 51 586655 51 586655 51 586655 51 586655 51 586655 51 586655 51 586655 51 586655 51 586655 51 586	428 181 586 663 (1770 485) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	428 181 182 183 184 428 181 442 181 442 181 442 181 442 181 442 181 181 442 181 181 181 181 181 181 181 181 181 18	401674 220782 115000 2054 2054 2054 2054 2054 2054 2054	225 574 100000 2 504 2 504 2 505 3 505 4 10 72 6 50 94 47 6 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7	238 818 105 505 25 44 20 25 45 45 25 45 45 25 45 45 25 45 45 25 45 45 25 45 45 25 45 45 25 45 45 25 45 45 25 45 45 25 45 45 25 45 45 25 45 45 25 45 45 45 25 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45
Managed Systems Improvement Waste Services Operating Scholarly EPROP Incentine Distill capital Managed Indenducture Count (MIC) Regional State Indenducture Count (MIC) Total Counter State Indenducture Counter Indenducture Counter Indenducture Counter Indenducture Counter Indenducture Indenducture Counter Indenducture Ind			1.9% 2.20 e16 e10	405 312 51 781 (155 409) 13.75 64 61 10.75 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62	381 97/4 538 700 (15.5%) (5.5%) (5.5%) (5.5%) (5.5%) (5.5%) (5.5%) (5.5%) (5.5%) (5.5%) (5.5%) (5.5%) (5.5%) (5.5%) (5.5%) (5.5%) (5.5%) (5.5%) (6.	553 927 594 142 (4) 525 595 14	429 151 55 6863 5 6864 5 6864 5 6864 6 6864	428 181 596 663 (1770 485) 0.0% 0.0% 1.1% 1.0% 1.1% 1.1% 1.1% 1.0% 1.0	429 191 50 663 (1770 483) 0.0% 0.	401674 220 782 7150000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 7150000 7150000 7150000 7150000 7150000 7150000 7150000 71500000 7150000 7150000 7150000 71500000 715000000 7150000 71500000 71500000 71500000 715000000 715000000 71500000 715000000000 71500	225 574 10000 7 250 2 504 5000 418 979 156 55 42 1 55 2 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	238 818 105 505 218 61 505 505 218 61 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 505 50
Managed Systems Improvement Waste Services Operating Scholy EPROP Incentine Distill Anaphal Managed Indenducture Count (MIC) Regional Site Indenducture Tamad Change In consumer debions (current and non-current) Tatal Controlling Sentent. Tatal Controlling Sentent. Tatal Controlling Sentent. Docartine Performances Standard Embedding Sentent Site Indenducture Sentent Site Indenducture Sentent Site Indenducture Sentent Site Indenducture Site Indenducture Site Indenducture Site Indenducture Site Indenducture Site Indenducture Indenductu			36 326 326 545 571 (189 245) 1.9% 2.0% 0.0% 5.000 0.0% 313.4% (90 712) 0.0% 335.6 326 336 337	405 312 511 781 (155 409) 113.75 604 605 112 515 605 605 605 605 605 605 605 605 605 60	381 97/4 538 700 (155 78) 157/4 538 700 (155	553 927 594 142 (42 255) 927 594 142 (42 255) 927 594 142 (42 255) 927 594 142 (42 255) 927 594 142 (42 255) 927 594 142 (42 255) 927 595 142 (42 255) 927 5	428 191 596 633 (173 443) 617 518 618 618 618 618 618 618 618 618 618 6	428 181 596 635 (1707 485) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	428 181 566 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 6	401674 (220 782 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 715000 7150000 7150000 7150000 7150000 7150000 7150000 7150000 7150000 71500000 7150000 7150000 7150000 7150000 71500000 71500000 71500000 71500000 71500000 71500000 71500000 7150000000 71500000 7150000000	255 944 100000 2 504 2 506 2 506 2 506 2 506 2 507 2 508 2 5	238 657 657 657 657 657 657 657 657 657 657
Managed Systems Improvement Waste Services Operating Outside EPROP Invention Dod'A. capital Managed Information Count (MIC) Regional Side Information Count (MIC) Regional Side Information Count (MIC) Risk Pacids Asset Management Systems Grant Waste services information Count Tand County in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Tatal Destrating Enteress. Total County India Professional County (Enteress Enteress) Total Destrating Enteress. Total Destrating Enteress. Total County India Professional Enteress Total County India Total County In		15 15 15	368 326 545 571 (1899 245) 1.9% 2.0% 5.000 0.0% 5.000	405 312 51 738 (125 49) 13.7% (125 4	361 97/4 533 700 (5.2%) 10.0%	553 927 594 142 (40 255) 457 594 142 (40 255) 457 594 142 (40 255) 457 594 142 (40 255) 457 594 142 59	428 181 58663 20% 4278 4278 4278 4278 4278 4278 4278 4278	428 181 596 663 (1770 489) 0.0% 0.0% 113.49 191 596 663 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	428 181 182 183 183 183 183 183 183 183 183 183 183	49 624 131 466 624 131 466 624 131 466 624 131 466 624 131 466 624 131 466 624 131 466 624 131 466 624 131 466 624 131 466 624 131 431 431 431 431 431 431 431 431 43	225 574 100000 2 504 2 507 2 5	228 887 87 87 105 500 246 105 500 246 105 500 246 100 500 600 247 508 600 247 500 600 247 500 600 247 500 600 247 500 600 247

References
15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	D-f	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	С	urrent Year 2017/	/18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_									
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other										
categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	J									
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio \$15? (70)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)								1		
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - margent (10000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

- 1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
- 2. To give effect to rates policy
- 3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
- 4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
- $5. \ Provide\ relevant\ information\ for\ historical\ comparisons.\ Must\ reconcile\ to\ the\ total\ of\ Table\ SA12$
- 6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 7. Included in rate revenue budget
- 8. In favour of the rate-payer

mod training) (in Same for committee that the comm				 J					Г						:	
Description	Ref Ref	. Indust.	r. Bus. & Comm.	rarm props.	State-owned Muni props.		Private Private service infra. owned towns	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2017/18 Valuation:																
No. of properties No. of sectional title property values No. of uneasonably difficult properties \$7(2) No. of supplementary valuations Supplementary valuation (Rm) No. of valuation to amendments No. of objections by rate-payers No. of appeals by rate-payers No. of appeals by rate-payers No. of successful objections > 10% Estimated no. of properties not valued Years since last valuation (select) Frequency of valuation (select) Method of valuation (select) Prasing—in properties s21 (number) Combination of rating types used? (YN) Flat rate used? (YN) Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-mature reserves/park (Rm) Valuation reductions-mature reserves/park (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	n n n															
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm) Total land value (Rm) Total value of improvements (Rm) Total market value (Rm)	0 0 0 0															
Rating: Average rate Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Soecial rating areas (R'000)	ε 4															
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) Phassa-in reductions/discounts (R'000) Total rebates, exemptns, reductins, discs (R'000)																
References																

- Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
 Include value of additional reductions is free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
 Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
 - 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

year)
ぉ
ğpn
ﻕ
5
categ
\$
rates
erty
Prog
able SA12b P
S
<u>ө</u>
횽
Ë
rting
oddn
ۺٙ
<u>is</u>
from lis
ē
oose name fro

mat mana (inflame to come to inde i are in a significant for including in the company of the co			- f					ļ	-			L					
Description	Ref	Kesi.	ndust.	Bus. &	Farm props	ps. State-own	State-owned Muni props.		Public Private service infra. owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2018/19 Valuation:																	
No. of properties No. of sectional title property values No. of sectional title property values No. of valuation title properties s7(2) No. of valuation roll amendments No. of valuation roll amendments No. of appeals by rate-payers No. of appeals by rate-payers No. of appeals by rate-payers No. of successful objections > 10% Estimated no. of properties not valued Years since last valuation (select) Frequency of valuation (select) Method of valuation (select) Method of valuation (select) Phasing-in properties s21 (number) Combination of rating types used? (YN) Flat rate used? (YN) Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	വ																
Valuation reductions: Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) Valuation reductions-RT5,000 threshold (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions: Total value used for rating (Rm) Total land value (Rm) Total value of improvements (Rm) Total market value (Rm)	ယ ယ ယ ဖ																
Rating: Average rate Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000)	ω 4																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000) Réferences																	

- 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
- 2. Include value of additional reductions is free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

 3. Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
 - 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer
- 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

	l
>	
y categor	
Tariffs b	
a Service	
A13	ŀ
g Table SA13a Se	
ame from list - Supporting	
list -	
from	
e name	
Choose	

Description				, ,				2018/19 Medi	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure	& Expenditure
1	Description	Ref		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	Budget Year		Budget Year +2
Communication Communicatio			:					2018/19		2020/21
15 000 1	Property rates (rate in the Rand)	_								
Control Cont	Residential properties									
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Residential properties - vacantiand									
Comparison Com	Small holdings									
15 000 1	Farm properties - used									
15 000 1	Farm properties - not used									
15 000 1	Industrial properties									
15 000 1	Business and commercial properties									
15 000 1	Communal land - residential									
15 000 1	Communal land - small holdings									
15 000 1	Communal land - farm property									
15 000 15	Communal land - business and commercial									
15 000 15										
15 000 15										
15 000 15	State-Owned properties									
15 000 15	Municipal properties									
15 000 1	Public service infrastructure									
15 000 15	Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
15 000 15	Ctate trust land									
15 000 15	State I ust lailu									
15 000 15	Restitution and redistribution properties									
15 000 15	Protected areas									
15 000 15	National monuments properties									
15 000 1										
## preserving to the preserving of the preservin	cemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
The short of rebate The short of resemption The short of repatrice The short of repa	Posidential proporties									
Treation of rebate Treation of repair of recomption Treation of recomption of recomption Treation of recomption of recomption Treation of recomption Treation of recomption of recomption Treation of recomption of recomption Treation of recomption Treation of recomption Treation of recomption of recomption Treation of recomption of recomption Treation	Residential properties									
residential rebate residential rebate residential rebate residential rebate residential rebate resolution rebate or exemption 2	R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000				15 000
Part	General residential rebate									
rest social grains better or exemption any relief rebate or exemption de farmers rebate or exemption asy elief rebate or exemption sage - Block (ck) 3.40kl	Indicant rehate or exemption									
arge fixed fee (Rands/month) 2 arge fixed fee (Rands/month) 4 6 7 - - point - vacant land (Rands/month) 4 6 7 - - - sage - Block 1 (xkl) 7-30kl 5 7 8 7 8 sage - Block 1 (xkl) 7-30kl 5 7 8 7 8 sage - Block 4 (xkl) 7-30kl 5 7 8 7 8 sage - Block 4 (xkl) 7-30kl 5 7 8 7 8 sage - Block 4 (xkl) 7-30kl 5 7 8 7 8 sage - Block 4 (xkl) 7-30kl 5 7 8 7 8 latfits 7-30kl 5 7 8 7 8 latfits 7-30kl 7 9 11 10 11 latfits 8 10 11 12 12 latfits 8 10 11<	indigent legate of exemption									
arge fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>) arge fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>) both - vasant land (<i>Rands/month</i>) sage - lide intrate tariff (<i>Ak</i>) sage - lide	Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
de famers rebate or exemptions 2 ares or exemptions 2 point - vacant land (Rands/month) (describe structure) 4 6 7 - - sage - lind rate laniff (x/l) 0-6 kl 4 6 7 - - sage - lind rate laniff (x/l) 7-30kl 5 7 8 7 8 sage - Block 1 (x/l) 7-30kl 5 7 8 7 8 sage - Block 2 (x/l) 31-40kl 7 9 11 11 sage - Block 2 (x/l) 3-40kl 7 8 7 8 sage - Block 4 (x/lx) 2 business 1 11 11 sage - Block 4 (x/lx) 1 1 1 1 tric charge - Block 4 (x/lx) 1 1 1 1 tric charge - Block 1 (x/lx) (iii in structure) (iii in structure) 6 7 - - - tric charge - Block 2 (x/lx) 4 6 7 8 9	Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
stes or exemptions 2 rargefixed fee (Rands/month) Coescribe structure) 4 6 7 - - sage - flat rate tariff (x/k) Coek k 4 6 7 - - sage - Block 1 (x/k) 7-30/kl 5 7 8 7 8 sage - Block 2 (x/k) 7-30/kl 7 9 11 10 11 sage - Block 2 (x/k) 31-40/kl 7 9 11 10 11 sage - Block 3 (x/k) 2 business 1 9 11 10 12 tariffs 1 8 9 1 <td>Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
argefixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>) (describe structure) 4 6 7 -	Other rebates or exemptions	2								
rarge/fixed fee (Rands/month) (describe structure) 4 6 7 - - sage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) 7-30/kl 6.6 kl 7 - - - sage - Block 1 (c/kl) 7-30/kl 5 7 8 7 8 7 8 sage - Block 2 (c/kl) 7-30/kl 7 9 11 10 11 sage - Block 4 (c/kl) 31-40/kl 7 9 11 10 11 sage - Block 4 (c/kl) 2 business 10 11 10 12 sage - Block 4 (c/kl) 2 business 10 12 11 10 11 sage - Block 4 (c/kl) 2 business 10 11 10 11 sage - Block 4 (c/kl) 4 6 7 - - - - - sage - Block 4 (c/kl) 4 6 7 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -										
ived fee (<i>Rands/month</i>) (describe structure) 4 6 7 - - If if in tane taniff fill in structure) 0.6 ki 4 6 7 -	ater tariffs									
weed fee (Rands/month) (describe structure) 4 6 7 - - Block 1 (c/k) 7-30/kl 5 7 8 7 8 Block 2 (c/k) 7-30/kl 5 7 8 7 8 Block 2 (c/k) 31-40/kl 7 9 11 10 11 Block 4 (c/k) 2-40/kl 2-40/kl 2-40/kl 31-40/kl 31-40/kl 31-40/kl Block 4 (c/kl) 31-40/kl 2-40/kl 31-40/kl 31-40/kl 31-40/kl 31-40/kl Block 4 (c/kl) 31-40/kl 31-40/kl 31-40/kl 31-40/kl 31-40/kl 31-40/kl Block 5 (c/kl) 4 (c/kl) 4 (fill in structure) 5-4 81 89 98 108 11 Arrow Block 2 (c/kl) 4 (fill in structure) 4 (fill in structure) 5-4 81 89 98 108 11	Domestic									
Vacant land (Rands/month) (describe structure) (describe struc	Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
flat rate fairff (Ath) (describe structure) flat rate fairff (Ath) (describe structure) flat rate fairff (Ath) (describe structure) flat rate fairff (Ath) flat in structure) flat in	144									
flat rate tariff (c/k) (describe structure) 1	Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/montn</i>)									
life line tariff (describe structure)	Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Block 1 (c/kl) C-6 kl	Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Block 2 (c/kl) 7-30/kl 5 7 8 7 8 7 8 8 7 8 8	(Fig. 2)			•	ď	7				
Block 2 (ck) 7-30kl 5 7 8 7 8 7 8 8 7 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	Water usage - Block I (C/KI)		200	†	0	-		'		
Block 3 (c/kl) 31-40kl 7 9 11 10 11 11 11 11 11	Water usage - Block 2 (a/kl)		7-30/KI	5	7	8		∞		
Block 4 (clk)	Water (Sage - Block 3 (c/kl)		31-40/kl	7	6	1		1		
Second (CMI) Seco			1405							
10 12 12 12 13 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	water usage - Block 4 (C/KI)		740K			n		0		/-
ixed fee (Rands/month) 54 81 89 108 read and (Rands/month) (fill in structure) 54 81 89 108 arge - Block 1 (ckl) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) 661 in structure) 661 in structure)	Other	7	business				10	12		
ived fee (<i>Rands/month</i>) flat rate tariff (<i>2Nd</i>) flat in structure) flat is the structure) flat in structure) flat in structure) flat in structure) flat in structure)	acto water tariffe									
arage/fixed fee (Pands/month) 54 81 89 98 108 avater - flat rate tariff (c/kl) (fill in structure) 54 81 89 98 108 int c-brage - Block 1 (c/kl) (fill in structure) (fill in str	asie water tallis									
(fill in structure) 54 81 89 98 108 (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in entructure)	Domestic									
(fill in structure) 54 81 89 98 108 (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)	Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
(fill in structure) 54 81 89 98 108 (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)	Service point - vacant land (Bands/month)									
(fil in structure) 54 81 89 98 108 (fil in structure) (fil in structure) (fil in enrorman)	Colvice point - vacantiana (managinara)									
	Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			54	81	88	86	108		119
	Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
	(1.00) C should consider of the control of the cont		(
	Volumetric charge - Block Z (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
	Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)				
Other	5					
Electricity tariffs Domestic						
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)						
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)						
FBE		(how is this targeted?)				
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)				
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)				
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)						
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)						
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Meter - IBT Block 2 (a/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Other	2					
Waste management tariffs Domestic						
Street cleaning charge						
Basic charge/fixed fee						
oul bin - once a week						
Zou bill - Ollog a Week						

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory	413b	Service Tariffs by categor	y - explanator	λ					
Danwindian	j°α	Provide description of tariff	2044/45	2045/46	2046/47	Current Year	2018/19 Mediun	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	& Expenditure
	Ž		2 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	2172		2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2019/20 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
[Insert lines as applicable]									
Water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		Water usage - 0-6/kl Water usage - 7-30/kl Water usage - 31-40/kl Water usage - >40/kl business	. 13 69 12	,	. 7 8 1	. ~ 6 &	. 8 1 9 7	. 8 22 25 25	. 9 2 7 12 3 13 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fil in structure)	42	£.	68	86	108		119
Electricity tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fil in thresholds)							
		Ī							

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Choose name from list - Supporting	g Table SA14	Household b	oills								
Description		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Med	ium Term Reven	nue & Expenditur	re Framework
·	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	1 Budget Year +2 2020/21
Rand/cent					 			% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Ind	ncome 1										
Range' Rates and services charges:											_
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption					7.40	7.40	7.40	0.70	7.00	0.04	0.70
Water: Basic levy					7.18	7.18	7.18	0.72			
Water: Consumption					187.58	187.58	187.58	18.76			
Sanitation					88.97	88.97	88.97	18.68	107.66	113.25	119.48
Refuse removal											
Other											
	sub-total	-	-	-	283.73	283.73	283.73	13.4%	321.89	338.63	357.25
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	283.73	283.73	283.73	13.4%	321.89	338.63	357.25
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		13.4%	5.2%	5.5%
	2										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable	le Range						ı ,				
Rates and services charges: Property rates											Į.
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Dasie levy Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy					7.18	7.18	7.18	0.72	7.89	8.31	8.76
Water: Consumption					187.58	187.58	187.58	18.76			
Sanitation					88.97	88.97	88.97	18.68	107.66		
Refuse removal											
Other											
	sub-total	-	-	-	283.73	283.73	283.73	13.4%	321.89	338.63	357.25
VAT on Services Total small household bill:					000.70	000.70	000.70	40.40/	204.00	200.00	257.05
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	283.73	283.73	283.73	13.4%	321.89		
			-	_	-	-	_		13.4%	5.2%	5.5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
	sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
VAT on Services	360 1012.										-
Total small household bill:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
% increase/-decrease		_	-					_	_	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		_	-	-

^{1.} Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

^{2.} Use as basis property value $\,$ of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

 $^{3. \} Use as basis property \ value \ of \ R \ 300 \ 000, \ 350 kWh \ electricity \ and \ 20 kl \ water \ (50 \ kWh \ electricity \ and \ 6 \ kl \ water \ free)$

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Choose hame from hist - oupporting rable o	ירוע	mvesiment p	articulars by	type						
Investment type		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017	/18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
investment type	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Parent municipality Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks					26 000	-	-	15 000	17 000	20 000
Municipal Bonds									17.000	
Municipality sub-total Entities Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks	1			_	26 000		-	15 000	17 000	20 000
Entities sub-total	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Consolidated total:		-	1	_	26 000	1	_	15 000	17 000	20 000

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity	A16 Investment partive	ulars by maturity											
Investments by Maturity	Ref Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ^a	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1 Yrs/Months							1					
Parent municipality													
Zululand District Municipality	32 Days	Call on Deposit	Yes	Variable	ς.	32 Days				966 9			966 9
													1 1
													1 1 1
Municipality sub-total									1		1	ı	966 9
													1 1
													1 1
													1 1 1
Entities sub-total									ı		ı	ı	I
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1							•	1		1	I	966 9
References 1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)	15 for the Current Year (30	June)											
 List investments in expiry date order If Variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range 	ıge												
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative													

check

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Entities</u>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock										
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit										
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases										
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities										
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases										
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances										
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives										
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities	4									
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives	1					1	1	1		
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total	1		_			-				_
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities	1		_		_	-		_		-
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	1	_			_	-		-		-
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock	1	_				-		-	_	-
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit	1		_		_	_		-	_	-
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases	1	-	_			_		-	_	-
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities	1	-	_		_			-	_	-
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	1	_	_						-	-
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities	1	_	_		_			-	-	-
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds	1	_	_		_			-	-	_
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds	1	_	_						-	-
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities	1	_						-	-	-
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives	1				_					
Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities										

References
1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance

Choose name from list - Supporting Table	SA18	Transfers and	I grant receip	its						
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		305 590	333 756	352 708		389 581	389 581	431 674		
Local Government Equitable Share		297 420	322 706	347 834		382 571	382 571	424 766		
Finance Management		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 465	1 200
Municipal Systems Improvement Water Services Operating Subsidy		934 3 500	6 000							
EPWP Incentive	<u> </u>	2 486	3 800	3 624	5 760	5 760	5 760	5 908		
21										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		2 325	3 715	2 311		1 911	1 911	-	_	_
Shared services		250	400	400		1.011	1.011			
Art centre Subsisies (Indonsa Grant) Councilloe Training		1 729	1 815	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911			
Gowth Development summit		346								
Other transfers/grants [insert description]	_		1 500							
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
[insert description]	'									
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	307 915	337 471	355 019	391 492	391 492	391 492	431 674	464 968	506 608
Capital Transfers and Grants			·							
National Government:		350 304	522 707	437 625		499 830	499 830	469 624		
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Regional Bulk Infrastructure		241 622 62 866	221 359 187 699	218 314 108 011		229 725 160 000	229 725 160 000	220 762 115 000	225 574 100 000	
Rural Roads Asset Managemnt Systems Grant		2 167	2 173	2 229		2 359	2 359	2 364	2 504	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant		39 205	79 006							
Water services infrastructure Grant				109 071	107 746	107 746	107 746	131 498	90 000	100 000
Rural sanitation										
Massification Drought relief		4 444	32 471							
Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure		7 77.	02 41 1							
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]	_									
Provincial Government:		2 035	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Airport		1 017								
ACIP	_ [1 017								
District Municipality:		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:] '	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
	<u> </u>									
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	352 339	522 707	437 625		499 830	499 830	469 624		
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	'	660 254	860 178	792 644	841 322	891 322	891 322	901 298	883 046	953 644

- 1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation 2. Amounts actually <u>RECEIVED</u>; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- 5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- 6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Choose name from list - Supporting Table S	SA19	Expenditure of	on transfers a	nd grant pro	gramme					
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	ırrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		305 590	333 756	352 708	389 581	389 581	389 581	431 674	464 968	506 608
Local Government Equitable Share		297 420	322 706	347 834	382 571	382 571	382 571	424 766	463 503	505 408
Finance Management Municipal Systems Improvement		1 250 934	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 465	1 200
Water Services Operating Subsidy		3 500	6 000							
EPWP Incentive		2 486	3 800	3 624	5 760	5 760	5 760	5 908		
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		2 325	3 715	2 311	1 911	1 911	1 911	-	-	-
Shared services		250	400	400	4.044	4.044	4.044			
Art centre Subsisies (Indonsa Grant) Councilloe Training		1 729	1 815	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911			
Gowth Development summit		346								
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		040	1 500							
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		307 915	337 471	355 019	391 492	391 492	391 492	431 674	464 968	506 608
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		350 304	522 707	437 625	449 830	499 830	499 830	469 624	418 078	447 036
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		241 622	221 359	218 314	229 725	229 725	229 725	220 762	225 574	238 887
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		62 866	187 699	108 011	110 000	160 000	160 000	115 000	100 000	105 500
Rural Roads Asset Managemnt Systems Grant Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant		2 167 39 205	2 173 79 006	2 229	2 359	2 359	2 359	2 364	2 504	2 649
Water services infrastructure Grant		39 203	79 000	109 071	107 746	107 746	107 746	131 498	90 000	100 000
Rural sanitation										
Massification										
Drought relief		4 444	32 471							
Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure										
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		1 017	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-
Airport		1 017								
ACIP		1 017								
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Table Male and Manager Co.		071.005	500 50-	407.05-	440.000	400.000	400.055	100.00	440.000	/ / = 000
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		351 322	522 707	437 625	449 830	499 830	499 830	469 624	418 078	447 036
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		659 236	860 178	792 644	841 322	891 322	891 322	901 298	883 046	953 644

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

Choose name from list - Supporting Table Sa	A20 R	econciliation	of transfers,	grant receipts	s and unspent	t funds				
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	urrent Year 2017/	118	2018/19 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3	<u> </u>		, ,	<i>Γ</i> 1		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		207 400	200 700	247.024	200 504	200 504	200 504	424 674	404.000	500,000
Current year receipts		297 420	322 706	347 834	389 581	389 581	389 581	431 674		506 608
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		297 420	322 706	347 834	389 581	389 581	389 581	431 674	464 968	506 608
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							,			
Provincial Government:							<u> </u>			
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					1 011	1.011	1.011			
Current year receipts					1 911	1 911	1 911			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	1 911	1 911	1 911	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							,			
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							1			
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							,			
Other grant providers:				<u> </u>			<u>'</u>		<u> </u>	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							1			
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	$\perp \!\!\! \perp \!\!\! \perp$	207.400	100 700	0.47.00.4	201.100	204 400		101.071	101.000	700.000
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	\perp	297 420	322 706	347 834	391 492	391 492	391 492	431 674	464 968	506 608
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3	1	I	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1	 	['	1		
National Government:				<u></u>	1		<u> '</u>		'	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		/					4			
Current year receipts		345 860	490 237	508 156	449 830	499 830	499 830	469 624		447 036
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		345 860	490 237	508 156	449 830	499 830	499 830	469 624	418 078	447 036
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							/			
Provincial Government:				<u> </u>	1	 	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							1			
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							,			
District Municipality:				<u></u>	1		<u> '</u>	<u> </u>		
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							1			
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							1			
Other grant providers:				<u></u>	1		<u> '</u>		<u> </u>	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						,	1			
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	\perp						<u> </u>			
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	44	345 860	490 237	508 156	449 830	499 830	499 830	469 624	418 078	447 036
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	- !		-	- !		- '	
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	\perp	643 280	812 943	855 990	841 322	891 322	891 322	901 298	883 046	953 644
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	$\perp \!\!\! \perp \!\!\! \perp$									

^{3.} National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(16 169)	(49 959)	(6 785)	_	-	_	_	_	_
Check capex	117 242	115 183	95 758	_	56 622	56 622	61 511	2 504	2 649

^{1.} Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

^{2.} CTBM = conditions to be met

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and gr	ants r	nade by the n	nunicipality								
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
DM KZN: ZULULAND - PLAN &DEV TOURISM	2	-	-	-	150	150	150	150	150	158	167
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	150	150	150	150	150	158	167
Cook Transfers to other Organs of State											
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	150	150	150	150	150	158	167
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Insert description	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	_	-	-	-	_		_	-	_
Groups of Individuals HH SSP SOC ASS: POVERTY RELIEF	5	-	1 507	1 396	1 804	1 804	1 804	1 804	2 000	2 110	2 226
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	1 507	1 396	1 804	1 804	1 804	1 804	2 000	2 110	2 226
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		ı	1 507	1 396	1 804	1 804	1 804	1 804	2 000	2 110	2 226
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	1 507	1 396	1 954	1 954	1 954	1 954	2 150	2 268	2 393
References											

^{1.} Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

^{2.} Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

^{3.} Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

^{4.} Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

⁵ Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

^{6.} All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	ırrent Year 2017/1	8	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	1	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 073	4 385	4 719	5 132	6 132	6 132	5 438	5 737	6 053
Pension and UIF Contributions		360	354	168	143	143	143	143	151	159
Medical Aid Contributions		78	120	96	76	76	76	76	80	84
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 419	1 481	1 533	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 750	1 846
Cellphone Allowance		292	294	309	407	407	407	407	407	429
Housing Allowances		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other benefits and allowances							İ		l .	l
Sub Total - Councillors		6 221	6 634	6 825	7 416	8 416	8 416	7 722	8 125	8 572
% increase	4	V 221	6.6%	2.9%	8.7%	13.5%	0 410	(8.2%)		5.5%
/6 IIICI ease	4		0.0 /6	2.3 /0	0.1 /0	13.370	_	(0.2 /0)	J.Z /0	3.376
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	6 653	6 653	6 653	6 904	7 284	7 685
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	206	206	206	208	220	232
Medical Aid Contributions		_	_	_	321	321	321	321	339	358
Overtime		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Performance Bonus		_	_	_	76	76	76	575	607	640
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	_	_	_	2 100	2 100	2 100	1 726	1 821	1 921
Cellphone Allowance	3	_	_	_	18	18	18	68	72	76
Housing Allowances	3	_	_	_	10	10	10	00	-	10
Other benefits and allowances	3	_	_	_	2 462	2 462	2 462	2 555	2 696	2 844
	3	-	-	_	2 402	2 402	2 402	2 555	2 090	Z 044
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards	_									
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		-	-	-	11 836	11 836	11 836	12 359	13 039	13 756
% increase	4		-	_	-	-	-	4.4%	5.5%	5.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		115 205	107 012	117 522	124 214	124 214	124 214	132 877	140 185	147 895
<u> </u>					16 122			17 478		
Pension and UIF Contributions		12 777	13 968	14 611	9 656	16 122	16 122 9 656	9 682	18 440	19 454
Medical Aid Contributions		7 211	8 285	9 417		9 656			10 214	10 776
Overtime		7 923	9 003	9 216	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus	_				_		_	_	_	_
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	7 196	7 660	7 261	6 351	6 351	6 351	6 351	6 700	7 069
Cellphone Allowance	3	544	550	519	523	523	523	525	554	584
Housing Allowances	3	823	958	1 035	1 101	1 101	1 101	1 106	1 167	1 231
Other benefits and allowances	3	4 705	2 864	2 378	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 872	1 975	2 084
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		156 384	150 299	161 960	159 801	159 801	159 801	169 891	179 235	189 093
% increase	4		(3.9%)	7.8%	(1.3%)	_	_	6.3%	5.5%	5.5%
Total Parent Municipality		162 605	156 933	168 784	179 054	180 054	180 054	189 972	200 398	211 420
			(3.5%)	7.6%	6.1%	0.6%	-	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus	_									
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
	1									
Long service awards										
=	6									
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	6	_	_		_	_	_	-	_	_

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
1 · · · ·										
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-
% increase	4		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	_	_	1	_	_	-	1
% increase	4		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		162 605	156 933	168 784	179 054	180 054	180 054	189 972	200 398	211 420
% increase	4		(3.5%)	7.6%	6.1%	0.6%	_	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	156 384	150 299	161 960	171 638	171 638	171 638	182 250	192 274	202 849

References

- 1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
- 2. s57 of the Systems Act
- 3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
- 4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
- 5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
- 6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
- 7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

H and I. The indicative projection

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance	In-kind benefits	Total Package
		No.				Bonuses		
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		532 044	_	186 211.75			718 255
Chief Whip	'		552 5		100 2 1 1 1 1 0			
Executive Mayor			518 506	76 995	225 565.25			821 066
Deputy Executive Mayor			286 387	38 388	126 902.75			451 678
Executive Committee			1 967 566	29 765	705 496.00			2 702 826
Total for all other councillors			2 133 731	73 800	821 056.75			3 028 589
Total Councillors	8	_	5 438 234	218 949	2 065 233			7 722 415
Total Gouncinors	0		3 430 234	210 343	2 003 233			7 722 413
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			2 082 289	160 377	1 475 943.41			3 718 609
Chief Finance Officer			995 728	79 734	711 728.87			1 787 191
HOD: Planning			886 825	78 546	635 133.56			1 600 505
HOD: Community			948 146	79 159	678 262.88			1 705 569
HOD: Technical			995 728	52 606	711 728.87			1 760 064
HOD: Corperate			995 728	79 734	711 720.07			1 787 191
			993 726	19134	711 720.07			1 101 191
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								_
								_
								-
								-
								_
								-
								_
								-
								-
								_
								_
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	6 904 445	530 157	4 924 526	-		12 359 129
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation	0,7							
List each member of board by designation								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								-
								-
								-
								-
								_
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	_	_	_	_			
Total for municipal entities	0,10	_	_	-	-			_
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE			12 342 679	749 106	6 989 759			20 081 544

- 1. Pension and medical aid
- 2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
- 3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
- 4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
- 5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
- 6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- 7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- 8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
- 9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22 $\,$
- 10. Correct as at 30 June

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2016/17		Cu	rrent Year 2017	/18	Ви	dget Year 2018/	119
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		35		35	35		35	36		
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6		6	6		6	6		6
Other Managers	7									
Professionals		835	498	337	869	553	316	246	246	_
Finance		52	44	8	57	49	8	51	51	
Spatial/town planning		19	12	7	18	12	6	15	15	
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water		605	297	308	618	335	283			
Sanitation		21	20	1	21	21				
Refuse										
Other		138	125	13	155	136	19	180	180	ļ
Technicians		_	-	-	-	_	-	595	318	277
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water								595	318	277
Sanitation										1
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	876	498	378	910	553	357	883	564	283
% increase	1	3.0		3.0	3.9%	11.0%	(5.6%)	(3.0%)	2.0%	(20.7%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10						. ,	` /		,
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

- 1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
- 2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- 4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
- 5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
- 6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
- 7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
- 8. Total number of employees working on these functions

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Particular Par	Description	Ref						Budget Year 2018/19	ır 2018/19						Medium Tern	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	xpenditure
Control cont	R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June		3udget Year +1 2019/20	3udget Year +2 2020/21
Control of the property Control of the p	Revenue By Source																
State Stat	Property rates		1	ı	ı	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	I
- statistic moves a control of the c	Service charges - electricity revenue		ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	I
s sufficiency and the control of the	Service charges - water revenue		1 375	1375	1 375	1 375	1375	1375	1 375	1 375	1375	1375	1 375	1 375	16 498	17 406	18 363
- control cont	Service charges - sanitation revenue		689	689	689	689	689	689	689	689	689	689	689	689	8 267	8 721	9 201
Fig. 1 of the first of the control o	Service charges - refuse revenue		ı	ı	ı	ı	l	ı	ı	l	ı	ı	ı	I	ı	I	I
State of section and section	Service charges - other		1 5	1 5	1 5	1 5	1 5	1 5	1 5	1 5	1 5	1 5	1 5	1 5	1 5	1 5	1 5
Continuity determinant Section	Rental of facilities and equipment		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	9	10	10	10	9	119	125	132
Fig. 10 Fig.	Interest earned - external investments		583	583	583	583	583	583	283	283	583	583	583	583	966 9	7 381	7 787
working the controlled by the	Interest earned - outstanding debtors		7	_	_		7	7			7	7	7	7	 68	94	100
sist of the first best concessed and contributed and contribut	Dividends received		I	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	I	1
Figure 11 (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	Fines, penalties and forfeits		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	71	75	79
Second Processes Second Proc	Licences and permits		I	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	I	ı	I	I
and Pype S 5917 5517	Agency services		I	l	ı	ı	l	I	I	l	ı	ı	ı	ı	I	I	I
State Stat	Transfers and subsidies		35 973	35 973	35 973	35 973	35 973	35 973	35 973	35 973	35 973	35 973	35 973	35 973	431 674	464 968	506 608
State Stat	Other revenue		8 247	8 247	8 247	8 247	8 247	8 247	8 247	8 247	8 247	8 247	8 247	8 247	98 959	157 173	149 743
15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	Gains on disposal of PPE													ı	I	ı	I
State Stat	Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribut)	tion	46 889	46 889	46 889	46 889	46 889	46 889	46 889	46 889	46 889	46 889	46 889	46 889	562 673	655 943	692 012
Figure 19 Figu	Expenditure By Type																
Second colored color	Employee related costs		15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	182 250	192 274	202 849
rick filter control from the control fro	Remuneration of councillors		644	644	644	644	644	644	644	644	644	644	644	49	7 722	8 147	8 595
ssettimpalment 6 532 6 533 6 5	Debtimpaiment		862	862	862	862	862	862	862	862	862	862	862	862	10.347	10.916	11516
Subsidies - Capital (movelary allocations) 14 26	Depreciation & asset impairment		6 933	6 933	6 933	6 933	6 933	6 933	6 933	6 933	6 933	6 933	6 933	6 933	83 194	87 770	92 597
See	Firance charges)	9 0	9 0	9 0	9 0)))))	9))	; ;	i 1
subsidies - capital (monetary alticutions) 1	Bilk purchases		6 953	6 953	6 953	6 953	6 953	6 953	6 953	6 953	6 953	6 953	6 953	6 953	83.431	88 000	92 861
vives with the capital (moretary allocations)	Other materials		2 7 2 6	2776	2 726	2 7 26	2776	9226	9000	2 7 26	2726	9226	2 7 26	(4 185)	25.798	27 247	28 714
subsidies			14 546	14 546	14 546	14 546	14 546	14 646	14 546	14 546	14 546	14 646	14 546	12 206	172 200	101 706	101 705
subsidies capital (monetary allocations) 1	Contracted services		14 340	14 346	14 340	4 540	14 340	14 546	14 546	14 546	14 346	14 340	14 546	12 300	172309	101 / 00	191 /85
and of PPE 2 2015 52015	I ransfers and subsidies		6/1	6/1	6/1	6/1	6/1	980 6	980 8	6/I	6/1	6/1	6/1	136	7 150	2 2 6 8	2393
e size of PPE	Otner expenditure		2 980	3,986	3,386	3 980	3,886	3,986	3 980	3,980	3 986	3,880	3 980	13 130	20 98 1	90 048	165 50
re- 52 015 <td>Loss on disposal of PPE</td> <td></td> <td>ı</td> <td>O</td> <td>O</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>O</td> <td>O</td> <td>O</td> <td>O</td> <td>O</td> <td>0</td> <td>(n)</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>I</td>	Loss on disposal of PPE		ı	O	O	0	0	O	O	O	O	O	0	(n)	1	1	I
Subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) 39135	Total Expenditure		52 015	52 015	52 015	52 015	52 015	52 015	52 015	52 015	52 015	52 015	52 015	52 015	624 184	658 447	694 661
subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) 39 135 3	Surplus/(Deficit)		(5 126)	(5 126)	(5 126)	(5 126)	(5 126)	(5 126)	(5 126)	(5 126)	(5 126)	(5 126)	(5 126)	(5 126)	(61 511)	(2 504)	(2 649)
vincial and District) 39 135 39 135 39 135 39 135 39 135 39 135 39 135 469 624 418 078 subsidicies - capital (moretary allocations) initial denotes a capital capital and a capital allocations) initial denotes a capital and a capital allocations initial allocations initial allocations initial allocations initial allocations initial allocations initial allocations	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																
Subsides - capital (monetary allocations) vincial Departmental Agencies, on-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, on-profit Institutions, Private Enter	(National / Provincial and District)		39 135	39 135	39 135	39 135	39 135	39 135	39 135	39 135	39 135	39 135	39 135	39 135	469 624	418 078	447 036
Comparison of the control of the c	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																
on-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, from Higher Educational Institutions, Private Enterprises, from Higher Educational Institutions, Higher Educational Institutions, Higher Educational Institutions) 34 009 34 0	(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,																
tons, Higher Educational Institutions) subsidies c-apital (in-kind -all) after capital transfers & contributions 34 009 34	Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,																
subsidies - capital (in-kind - ail)) 34 009 3	Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)													ı	I	I	ı
after capital transfers & contributions 34 009 <t< td=""><td>Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)</td><td>4</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td>ı</td><td>ı</td><td>1</td></t<>	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	4												1	ı	ı	1
Information in the minorities and the proof of the proof	Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 010	408 113	415 574	444 387
Indicatives minorities in the separate in the	Taxation													I	ı	ı	1
15/ (deficit) of associate	Attributable to minorities													I	I	I	I
1 34 009 34 009 34 009 34 009 34 009 34 009 34 009 34 009 34 009 34 010 408113 4155/4	us/ (deficit) of associate													1	1 3	1	1
		-	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 010	408 113	415 574	444 387

Reterences 1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description Re	Ref						Budget Year 2018/19	ır 2018/19						Medium Ter	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	xpenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2019/20 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - COUNCIL													1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1
Vote 3 - FINANCE		83 758	83 758	83 758	83 758	83 758	83 758	83 758	83 758	83 758	83 758	83 758	83 758	1 005 097	1 045 315	1 108 756
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		1	ı	ı	ı	1	l	1	ı	ı	1	1	ı	1	1	I
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA		197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	2 364	2 504	2 649
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		1	1	ı	ı	1	1	1	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	I	ı	ı
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		1	1	ı	ı	1	1	1	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	I	ı	ı
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1375	16 498	17 406	18 363
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		695	969	969	695	969	969	969	969	695	969	969	695	8 338	8 796	9 280
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		ı	ı	ı	1	1	I	ı	ı	ı	I	ı	ı	1	I	I
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		ı	ı	ı	ı	1	I	ı	ı	I	ı	I	I	I	I	I
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		ı	ı	ı	1	1	I	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	I	I	I	I
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		I	I	ı	I	ı	ı	ı	ı	I	I	ı	I	I	I	I
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		I	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	I	ı	I	I
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		I	ı	ı	ı	1	I	ı	ı	ı	ı	I	I	I	I	I
Total Revenue by Vote		86 025	86 025	86 025	86 025	86 025	86 025	86 025	86 025	86 025	86 025	86 025	86 025	1 032 297	1 074 021	1 139 048
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - COUNCIL		3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	3 184	45 907	48 432	51 095
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6 415	6 415	6 415	6 415	6 415	6 4 1 5	6 415	6 415	6 4 1 5	6 415	6 4 1 5	3 9 1 9	74 482	78 512	82 830
Vote 3 - FINANCE		11 193	11 193	11 193	11 193	11 193	11 193	11 193	11 193	11 193	11 193	11 193	11 182	134 305	141 692	149 485
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		4 077	4 077	4 077	4 077	4 077	4 077	4 077	4 077	4 077	4 077	4 077	4 783	49 627	52 357	55 236
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA		1 251	1251	1 251	1 251	1 251	1 251	1 251	1 251	1 251	1 251	1 251	1251	15 015	15 841	16 713
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		9049	9049	9049	6 406	6 406	6 406	9049	904 9	9049	904 9	904 9	9068	79 375	83 741	88 347
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	25 312	26 705	28 173
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		15 934	15 934	15 934	15 934	15 934	15 934	15 934	15 934	15 934	15 934	15 934	15 934	191 208	201 724	212 819
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		746	746	746	746	746	746	746	746	746	746	746	746	8 951	9 444	6 963
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													1	I	I	I
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													I	I	I	ı
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													I	I	I	I
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													I	I	I	I
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													I	I	I	I
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													I	I	I	I
Total Expenditure by Vote		52 015	52 015	52 015	52 015	52 015	52 015	52 015	52 015	52 015	52 015	52 015	52 015	624 184	658 447	694 661
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	408 113	415 574	444 387
Taxation													ı	I	ı	ı
Attributable to minorities													ı	I	ı	ı
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													I	1	1	1
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	408 113	415 574	444 387
References										Ī						

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description Ref						Budget Year 2018/19	r 2018/19						Medium Term	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	penditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year B 2018/19	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2019/20 2020/21	udget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional Governance and administration	83 758	83 758	83 7 58	83 758	83 7 58	83 7 58	83 758	83 7 58	83 758	83 758	83 7 28	83 758	1 005 097	1 045 315	1 108 756
Executive and council	83 758	83 758	83 758	83 758	83 758	83 758	83 758	83 758	83 758	83 758	83.758	83 758	1 005 097	1 045 315	1 108 756
Internal audit	3			3		3	-	3	-	3		1	1	ı	1
Community and public safety	ı	ı	ı	1	٠	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	٠	1	1	1	ı
Community and social services												1	1	I	ļ
Sport and recreation												1	I	1	ı
Public safety												ı	I	1	ı
Hoosing												ı	ı	1	1
Economic and environmental services	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	2 364	2 504	2 649
Planning and development	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	2 364	2 504	2 649
Road transport Environmental protection		_		_					_	_		1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1
Trading services	2 070	2 070	2 0 7 0	2 070	2 070	2 070	2 070	2 070	2 070	2 070	2 070	2 070	24 836	26 202	27 643
Energy sources												1	1	1	1
Water management	1 375	1375	1375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1375	1375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	16 498	17 406	18 363
Waste water management	695	969	969	695	969	695	969	695	969	969	695	969	8 338	8 796	9 280
Waste management												1	1	1	ı
Other												1	ı	1	ı
Total Revenue - Functional	86 025	86 025	86 025	86 025	86 025	86 025	86 025	86 025	86 025	86 025	86 025	86 025	1 032 297	1 074 021	1 139 048
Expenditure - Functional	000 00	000 00	000000	900 00	00000	000 00	000 00	000000	000 00	00000	00000	10 251	240 245	762 064	277 244
Executive and council	3 884	3 884	3884	3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	3884	3 884	3 884	3 884	3 184	45 907	48 432	51 095
Finance and administration	17 104	17 104	17 104	17 104	17 104	17 104	17 104	17 104	17 104	17 104	17 104	15 168	203 308	214 423	226 216
Internal audit		-					<u> </u>					1	1	1	ı
Community and public safety	3 206	3 206	3 206	3 206	3 206	3 206	3 206	3 206	3 206	3 206	3 206	3 912	39 174	41 329	43 602
Community and social services	2 366	2 366	2 366	2 366	2 366	2 366	2 366	2 366	2 366	2 366	2 366	3 072	29 095	30 696	32 384
Sport and recreation												ı	1	ı	1
Public safety Housing												1	I	1	1
Heath	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	10 079	10 633	11 218
Economic and environmental services	8 302	8 302	8 302	8 302	8 302	8 302	8 302	8 302	8 302	8 302	8 302	10 802	102 122	107 739	113 665
Planning and development	8 302	8 302	8 302	8 302	8 302	8 302	8 302	8 302	8 302	8 302	8 302	10 802	102 122	107 739	113 665
Road transport				_								1	1	1	ı
Environmental protection												ı	I	ı	I
Trading services	18 789	18 789	18 789	18 789	18 789	18 789	18 789	18 789	18 789	18 789	18 789	18 789	225 471	237 872	250 955
Energy sources	70	0.00	0,00	0.00	0	0.70	0.00	0.00	0,00	0,0	0.00	1 2	1 0	1 00	1 00
vvater management	18 043	18 043	18 043	18 043	18 043	18 043	18 043	18 043	18 043	18 043	18 043	18 043	7 16 520	228 429	240 992
Waste water management	/46	/46	/46	/46	/46	/46	/46	/46	/46	/46	/46	/46	8 951	9 444	506 A
Other	731	731	731	731	731	731	731	731	731	731	731	161	8 201	8 652	9 128
Total Expenditure - Functional	52 015	52 015	52 015	52 015	52 015	52 015	52 015	52 015	52 015	52 015	52 015	52 015	624 184	658 447	694 661
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	408 113	415 574	444 387
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												ı	1	1	ı
Surplus/(Deficit)	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	408 113	415 574	444 387
References															

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

vote)
(municipal
expenditure
capital
monthly
Sudgeted
SA28B
J Table
- Supporting
rom list
hoose name fi
O

Description	Ref						Budget Year 2018/19	2018/19						Medium Ter	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	xpenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	-															
Vote 1 - COUNCIL													I	ı	ı	ı
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES													I	1	1	1
Vote 3 - FINANCE													I	ı	ı	ı
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT													I	ı	ı	ı
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA													I	I	I	ı
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES													1	ı	ı	ı
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION													I	I	I	I
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION													I	ı	I	ı
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER													I	I	I	ı
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													I	ı	I	ı
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													ı	ı	ı	ı
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													1	ı	ı	ı
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													I	I	I	I
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													ı	I	I	ı
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													ı	I	I	ı
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	ı	ı	ı
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - COUNCIL													1	I	ı	I
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES													ı	ı	ı	ı
Vote 3 - FINANCE													I	ı	I	ı
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT													I	ı	ı	ı
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA													ı	ı	ı	ı
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		34 009	34 009	34 000	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	408 113	415 574	444 387
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION													ı	ı	ı	ı
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION													ı	ı	ı	ı
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER													ı	I	ı	ı
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													I	I	I	ı
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													ı	ı	ı	ı
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													I	ı	ı	ı
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													ı	I	ı	ı
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													ı	I	ı	ı
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													I	1	1	1
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	408 113	415 574	444 387
Total Capital Expenditure	2	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	408 113	415 574	444 387
	l															

Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
 Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	Budget Year 2018/19						Medium Teri	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	xpenditure
Rthousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration	~	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	408 113	408 113	415 574	444 387
Executive and council													1 100	108 113	- 115 571	- 444 387
רוומווספ מוות מסוווווווסומוסוו													5 - 00+		1000	000 ++++
Internal audit													I	I	I	ı
Community and public safety		I	I	1	I	Ι	I	ı	I	I	I	ı	1	I	ı	ı
Community and social services													ı	I	ı	ı
Sport and recreation													ı	I	ı	ı
Public safety													ı	I	ı	I
Housing													ı	I	ı	ı
Health													ı	I	ı	I
Economic and environmental services		34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	(374104)	ı	ı	ı
Planning and development		34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	(374 104)	I	ı	ı
Road transport													I	I	ı	ı
Environmental protection													I	I	I	ı
Trading services		ı	1	1	1	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı
Energy sources													I	I	ı	ı
Water management													I	I	I	I
Waste water management													I	I	ļ	ı
Waste management													I	I	ı	I
Other													ı	ı	ı	ı
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	408 113	415 574	444 387
Funded by:																
National Government													408 113	408 113	415 574	444 387
Provincial Government													ı	I	ı	ı
District Municipality													ı	I	ı	ı
Other transfers and grants													I	I	ı	ı
Transfers recognised - capital		1	I	-	1	1	-	-	ı	1	1	1	408 113	408 113	415 574	444 387
Public contributions & donations													ı	I	ı	ı
Borrowing													ı	I	ı	ı
Internally generated funds													I	I	I	I
Total Capital Funding		1	ı	_	1	I	I	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	408 113	408 113	415 574	444 387
References	1		Ĭ	ľ						1		1	1		,	

Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
 Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

₽	
cash 1	
monthly	
30 Budgeted	
3A30	
Table §	
- Supporting	
n list	
fo	
hoose name	
ပ	L

i											1		Medium Term	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure	xpenditure
MONIHLY CASH FLOWS				=	=	Budget Tear 2018/19	ar 2018/19			-	-		-	Framework	
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash Receipts By Source													-		
Property rates												ı			
Service charges - electricity revenue	100											1 6			000
Service charges - water revenue	3/5 1	13/5	13/5	3/5	13/5	3/5	3/5	13/5	13/5	13/5	13/5	3/5	16 498	17 400	18 363
Service charges - sanitation revenue	689	689	689	689	689	689 9	689 689	689	689	689	689	200	8 26/	8 721	9 201
Service charges - retuse revenue	ı	I	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı
Service charges - other	,	Ş	Ş	Ş	Ş	Ş	Ş	Ş	Ş	Ş	\$	1 5	9		0
Kental of racilities and equipment	0 6	2 8	2 8	2 8	2 8	2 8	2 8	2 8	2 8	2 8	2 8	2 8	611	671	132
Interest earned - external investments	583	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	966 9	1.387	187
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	,	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	68	98	001
Dividends received	•	•	•	,	•	,	•	•	•	•	,	ι '	i	1	í
Fines, penalties and forfeits	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	71	75	62
Licences and permits	ı	I	1	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	1	I	I
Agency services	ı	I	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	I	I
Transfer receipts - operational	35 973	35 973	35 973	35 973	35 973	35 973	35 973	35 973	35 973	35 973	35 973	35 973	431 674	471 201	513 184
Other revenue	8 247	8 247	8 247	8 247	8 247	8 247	8 247	8 247	8 247	8 247	8 247	8 247	98 959	104 402	110 144
Cash Receipts by Source	46 889	46 889	46 889	46 889	46 889	46 889	46 889	46 889	46 889	46 889	46 889	46 889	562 673	609 405	628 383
operion vd amoli dae Orach															
Transfer receipts - capital	39 135	39 135	39 135	39 135	39 135	39 135	39 135	39 135	39 135	39 135	39 135	39 135	469 624	418 078	447 036
							!								
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-point Institutions, Private Fernetriess, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind-all) Proceeds on disposal of PPE Short term loans Borrowing long term/ferfinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Decrease (increase) in non-current deblors Decrease (increase) other non-current deblors												111111			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Total Cash Receipts by Source	36 025	2CU 98	86 025	86.025	86.025	86.025	86 025	86.025	86.025	86.025	86.025	- 86.025	1 032 297	1 027 483	1 106 025
Total Cash Necelpts by course	20 00	00 00	00 00	00 00	00 00	2000	00 00	00 050	00 00	00 00	2000	00 00	102 201	201 170	0000
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	182 250	192 274	202 849
Remuneration of councillors	644	644	644	644	644	9 4	644	644	644	644	644	4	7 722	8 147	8 595
Finance charges												1			
Bulk purchases - Electricity	3 075	3 0 7 5	3 0 7 5	3 0 7 5	3 0 7 5	3 075	3 075	3 0 7 5	3 0 7 5	3 0 7 5	3075	3 075	36 899	38 928	41 069
bulk purchases - water & Sewer	3 8/8	38/8	38/8	38/8	38/8	2 0/0	3 8/8	38/8	38/8	38/8	38/8	3 8/8	40 533	49 092	51 /92
Other materials	2 720	27.20	2 / 20	27.70	27.20	27.70	2 720	2 / 20	27.20	2 / 20	27.20	2 / 20	32 709	34 508	30 40b
Transfers and greats other minimalities	240 41	£	2 1 2 2	2 10 10	2+0	2+0+0	£	25.	2 + 0 + 1	2+0+1	100	2	14042	101	134511
Transfers and grants - other municipalities Transfers and grants - other	179	179	179	170	179	170	179	179	179	170	179	- 170	2 150	2 268	2 303
Other expenditure	3 986	3 986	3 986	3 986	3 986	3 986	3 986	3 986	3 986	3 986	3 986	3 986	47 831	50 462	53 237
Cash Payments by Type	44 220	44 220	44 220	44 220	44 220	44 220	44 220	44 220	44 220	44 220	44 220	44 220	530 643	559 828	590 619
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	408 113	415 574	444 387
Repayment of borrowing												1			
Other Cash Flows/Payments												1			
Total Cash Payments by Type	18 230	18 230	78 230	78 230	78 230	78 230	78 230	78 230	78 230	78 230	78 230	78 230	938 756	975 402	1 035 006
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	7 795	7 795	7 795	7 795	7 795	7 795	7 795	7 795	7 795	7 795	7 795	7 795	93 541	52 081	71 019
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	761 8 556	8 556	16 351	31 941	39 736	39 736	47 531	55 327	63 122	70 917	78 712	86 507	761	94 302	146 383
Opposition of all various at the monthly sail on a	3	3	041 47	5	200	5	170 00	771 00		21.101	200	200 10	200 10	200	704 117

^{1.} Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashlow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - r	nunici	pality does no	t have entitie	s						
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	C	urrent Year 2017	118	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R million	IVE	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	utions)	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

Number Number Management, operation & maintanance of water and waste water treatment facilities and associated bulk distribution infrastructure Rheochem TMS Properties Number Management, operation & maintanance of water and waste water treatment facilities and associated bulk distribution infrastructure Supply and Delivery of chemicals Delivery of portable water in the ZDM using water tanker	External mechanism	Yrs/ 6	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	
waste water treatment facilities and associated bulk distribution infrastructure Rheochem Supply and Delivery of chemicals TMS Properties Delivery of portable water in the ZDM using water tanker	Name of organisation	Withs	Number		contract	R thousand
TMS Properties Delivery of portable water in the ZDM using water tanker	SA			waste water treatment facilities and associated bulk		
	eochem			Supply and Delivery of chemicals		
Zibula Ngethokazi Delivery of portable water in the ZDM using water tanker	S Properties			Delivery of portable water in the ZDM using water tanker		
	ula Ngethokazi			Delivery of portable water in the ZDM using water tanker		

- References
 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
- 2. Annual value

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Choose name from fist - Supporting Lable SASS Contracts flaving future budgetary implications	3	CONTINUES IN	aving laters	udgette JF.		-								
Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Mediun	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2019/20 2020/21	Estimate							
Parent Municipality: Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
MIG RBIG WSIG RURAL ROAD ASSET MANAGEMENT				220 762 115 000 131 498 2 364	225 574 100 000 90 000 2 504	238 887 105 500 100 000 2 649								321 498 7 517 -
Total Operating Revenue Implication Expenditure Obligation By Contract	7	1	1	133 862	92 504	102 649	1	I	1	1	1	1	I	329 015
Sanitation Rudimentary Nkonjeni RWSS (incl Okhukhu) Usuthu RWSS (incl Okhukhu) Mandlakhari RWSS PH 3														
Gumbi Emergency (Mkhuze/Candover) Simdi East Simdi Central Simdi West														
Khambi Coronation (Enyathi) Immediate stand alone scheme eMondlo														
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant Water services infrastructure Grant				220 762	225 574 90 000	238 887								
PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT MANDLAKAZI USUTHU				115 000	100 000	105 500								
Rural road asset management Contract 9				2 364	2 504	2 649								
Contract 8 Contract 7 Contract 6														
Contract 5 Contract 4														
Contract 2 Contract 2														
Contract (l
Contract 2														I

Contract 3 etc														1
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		ı	ı	ı	1	ı	1	ı	1	1	ı	1	ı	I
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														ı
Contract 2														1
Contract 3 etc														I
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		ı	ı	1	1	ı	1	1	1	ı	ı	1	1	1
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	-	1	1	1	1
	2													
Contract 1 Contract 2														1 1
Contract 3 etc														1
Total Operating Revenue Implication		1	1	_	ı	1	ı	1	1	1	1	ı	I	I
	2													
Contract 1 Contract 2														1 1
Contract 3 etc														ı
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		ı	ı	I	I	ı	1	I	I	1	1	ı	I	I
re Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														ı
Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														1 1
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	•	1	1	1	1

Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
 List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

^{3.} For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million.

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year + 2020/21	
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sul	b-class										
nfrastructure		229 622	376 000	412 746	452 830	502 830	502 830	408 113	415 574	444 38	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	2 359	2 359	2 359	-	-	_	
Roads					2 359	2 359	2 359				
Road Structures											
Road Furniture											
Capital Spares											
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection											
Storm water Conveyance											
Attenuation											
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Power Plants											
HV Substations											
HV Switching Station											
HV Transmission Conductors											
MV Substations											
MV Switching Stations											
MV Networks											
LV Networks											
Capital Spares											
Water Supply Infrastructure		229 622	376 000	412 746	405 648	455 648	455 648	408 113	415 574	444 38	
Dams and Weirs											
Boreholes					13 003	13 003	13 003				
Reservoirs					76 754	76 754	76 754				
Pump Stations					10 307	10 307	10 307				
Water Treatment Works		229 622	376 000	412 746	95 257	95 257	95 257	408 113	415 574	444 38	
Bulk Mains		220 022	0.0 000	112710	93 464	93 464	93 464	100 110	110 01 1	11100	
Distribution					116 862	166 862	166 862				
Distribution Points											
PRV Stations											
Capital Spares											
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	44 823	44 823	44 823	-	-	-	
Pump Station											
Reticulation											
Waste Water Treatment Works											
Outfall Sewers											
Toilet Facilities					44 823	44 823	44 823				
Capital Spares											
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_		_	_	_	_			
Landfill Sites		_	_		_	_	_	_	_		
Waste Transfer Stations											
Waste Processing Facilities											
Waste Drop-off Points											
Waste Separation Facilities											
Electricity Generation Facilities											
Capital Spares											
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines	1 1										
Rail Structures											
Rail Furniture											
Drainage Collection											
Storm water Conveyance											
Attenuation											
MV Substations											
LV Networks											
Capital Spares											
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps											
Piers											
Revetments											
Promenades											
Capital Spares											
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres											
Core Layers											
Distribution Layers											

Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Halls Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets Manuments		-	_	61	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage				61						
Investment properties		_	_	-	-	_	_	_		
Revenue Generating	-	-				_	_	_	-	
Improved Property		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Operational Buildings	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares	1 📙									
Housing Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing Social Housing										
Social Housing Capital Spares										
	 -									
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets	l L	471	-	58	5 600	5 600	5 600	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights	L	471	-	58	5 600	5 600	5 600	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications		471		F0	5 600	5 600	5 600			
Unspecified				58						
Computer Equipment		623	299	631	800	800	800	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		623	299	631	800	800	800			
Furniture and Office Equipment		635	89	137	722	902	902	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		635	89	137	722	902	902			
r dinitare and omee Equipment		122	94	286	-	-	-	-	-	
	1 📙	122	94	286						
Machinery and Equipment				2 295	5 900	5 900	5 900		-	
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		0.040			5 900	5 900	5 900	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		2 343	-		E 000	E 000	E 000			
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets		2 343		2 295	5 900	5 900	5 900			
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Libraries			-		5 900 –	5 900 –	5 900 –	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		2 343		2 295				-	-	
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Libraries Libraries Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		2 343		2 295				-	-	
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Libraries Libraries		2 343	-	2 295	-	-	-			-

1 check balance 177 921 -107 716 -177 921 55 827 098 56 007 098 - - -

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital ex

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	urrent Year 2017/	18	Lo 10/15 Meulu	m Term Revenue Framework	~ rvheuminie
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by A	Asset C		Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2010/19	2019/20	2020/21
nfrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Roads										
Road Structures Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Suitshing Station										
HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains										
Buik Mains Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation MV Substations										
MV Substations LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		-	ı	-	-	-	ı	-	-	
Community Facilities		-	ı	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Halls										
Centres Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										

Herricon Facilities	1										
Districts Libration Libration Prince											
Channels Channels Channels											
Consension Commission Continues Cont											
Private Privat											
Parks Comp Store											
Penetro (para Space March Penetro) March Panasce (Penetro) March Panasce (Pene											
Internal Associate Processing The Analysis Associate Comments Salaria Analysis Associate Comments Analysis Associate Comments Copied Springer Copied Spri											
Markach Salach											
Sobre Andrews	Public Ablution Facilities										
Anathors Any	Markets										
Apport Thirding Template Copie Source of Proceeding Trailing Story of Proceeding Trailing Story of Proceding Trailing Story of Proceding Copie Source Copie Source Copie Source Copie Source Story of Proceding Story of Proce											
Tour monitories Terminals Copical Represent Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Copical Sports Copical S											
Country System Coun											
Spot and Richardon Facilities											
Notor Fatible Copial Sines Berlinas sauds Selections and Selections Control Sines Berlinas Sines Cher Homps Berlinas Control Sines Control											
Control Process Copyright Systems			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capable Speece	Indoor Facilities										
Hertinas sasists	Outdoor Facilities										
Monuments	Capital Spares										
Monuments											
Instance publishing Training of the Commandian Areas Commandian Comman			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Warris of Art Conservation Areas Chris Hesitage											
Consention Areas Contention											
Consentence properties											
Revenue Generaling											
Revenue Generating	Salet Heritage										
Revenue Generating	Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
The seast of the control of the cont											_
Designation of Property											_
Non-evenue Generating											
Diper assets											
Clinter seases			-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Comparison Busings											
Coperational Buildings	Unimproved Property										
Coperational Buildings	Other assets										_
Manipip Offices											_
Pays Prince Part Offices			-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Building Plan Offices Wickshops Variation Vari											
Workshapps											
Voids Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Dispots Capital Spanes Housing Staff Housing Staff Housing Corplal Spanes Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intamable Assets Servivules Licences and Rights Wafer Rights Efficient Licenses South Waste Licenses South Waste Licenses Computer Schleiner Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Load Settlement Load Software App											
Stores Laboratives Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depote	Workshops										
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Cupital Spares Cupital	Yards										
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depote Capital Spares Depote Capital Spares Depote Capital Spares Depote Capital Spares Depote	Stores										
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depote Capital Spares Depote Capital Spares Depote Capital Spares Depote Capital Spares Depote	Laboratories										
Monufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Capital											
Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Soci											
Capital Spares											
Housing Sali Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Social Housing Capital Spares Social Housing Capital Spares Social Housing Social Housin											
Staff Housing Social Housing Socia											
Social Housing Capital Spares	II		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	Staff Housing										
Biological or Cutilvated Assets	Social Housing										
Intangible Assets	Capital Spares										
Intangible Assets											
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes Ciones and Rights											
Servitudes Ciones and Rights	Intangible Assets		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment	Servitudes										
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment	Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment	Water Rights										
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment											
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment											
Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment											
Unspecified Computer Equipment											
Computer Equipment											
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment											
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-		-	_	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment -											
Machinery and Equipment											
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries -	wacimery and Equipment										
Libraries			-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Libraries	Transport Assets										
Libraries	<u>Libraries</u>		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	Zoo's Marine and Non higherical #=====										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets 1			-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex 0.0% 0											
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of depreon" 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-						-		-
			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

l

check balance 177 921 -107 716 -177 921 55 827 098 56 007 098 56 007 098 -51 911 485 7 460 583 28 813 000

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital exp

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Management Man	F
Response and ministreasures expenditure by Asset Clears Sub-clear Inflastructure Rose in Marianturia Rose in Rose in Marianturia Rose in Rose in Marianturia Rose in Rose in Rose in Marianturia Rose in Rose	Expenditure
Mass Intersecture 34 428 22 286 13 913 28 682 28 682 29 903 31 548 Read Shutchires	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Roads Structures Roads Structures Roads Structures Roads Structures Road Familium Cupint System Structures Road Familium Cupint System Structures Road Familium Cupint System Roads Structures Roads Road	
Road Structures Road Functures Road Functures Capital Spares Storm water Internationature Distinging Collection Storm water Internationature Distinging Collection Storm water Internationature Distinging Collection Afternation Executed Internationature Power Plants HV Subdistions HV Subdistions HV Subdistions HV Subdistions HV Subdistions MV Subdistions MV Subdistions MV Subdistions MV Subdistions MV Subdistions MV Networks LV Homorks Cupital Spares Water Supply Internationature Domain and Water Bordinoles Reservoirs Planty Subdistions Water Treatment Works Both Mains Distribution Portics PRV Subores Cupital Spares Subdistion Infrastructure PAMP Subdistion Relicutation Reli	33 283
Road Funther Capital Spares Storn water fortestructure Drainage Confection Storn water Conveyance Attenuation Storn water Conveyance Attenuation Storn water Conveyance Attenuation Storn water Conveyance Attenuation Floration of Infrastructure Power Platis HV Subdistions HV Transmission Confections MV Subdistions MV Sub	-
Rober Furniture	
Capit Spares	
Som water Infrastructure	
Description	_
Storm water Conveyance Attribution Electrical Infrastructure	
Electrical Infrastructure	
Power Florats HV Substations HV Transmission Conductors HV Substantians HV Substanti	
HV Substations	-
HV Switching Station	
### AV Substations ### AV Substa	
MV Substations MV Wetworks LV Metworks LV Metworks LV Metworks LV Metworks LV Metworks Substations Water Supply Infrastructure 34 428 22 280 13 013 28 682 28 682 29 903 31 548 Boneholds Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment Works 34 428 22 280 13 013 28 682 28 682 29 903 31 548 Bulk Mains Distribution Distribution Points PPV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Master Water Treatment Works Outland Sweers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares Solid Waster Infrastructure Landfill Sike Waster Transfer Stations Waster Drop off Points Rail Firmiture Dranage Collection	
MV Networks	
MV Networks LV Networks	
L V Networks Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs Boreholes Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Bulk Malins Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations Gapital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure	
Capital Spares	
Water Supply Infrastructure	
Dams and Weirs Boreholes Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment Works 34 428 22 280 13 013 28 682 28 682 29 903 31 548 Bulk Mains Distribution Distribution Distribution Distribution Distribution Distribution PV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Rediculation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfal Sewers Totlet Facilities Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure Pump Station Rediculation Pump Station	33 283
Reservoirs	
Pump Stations Water Treatment Works 34 428 22 280 13 013 28 682 28 682 29 903 31 548 28 548	
Water Treatment Works	
Bulk Mains Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure	
Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations	33 283
Distribution Points	
PRV Stations Capital Spares	
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure	
Sanitation Infrastructure	
Pump Station Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares Scilid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection	_
Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities Waste Processing Facilities Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection	
Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Pacilities - Capital Speres - Solid Waste Infrastructure - - Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities - Capital Speres - Rail Infrastructure - - - Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture - - - - Drainage Collection	
Outfall Sewers Tollet Facilities Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	
Capital Spares	
Solid Waste Infrastructure	
Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities Waste Prop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection	
Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection	-
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Ceneration Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection	
Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection	
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure	
Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection	
Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure	
Rail Infrastructure -	
Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection	_
Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection	_
Rail Furniture Drainage Collection	
Drainage Collection	
Storm water Conveyance	
Attenuation	
MV Substations	
LV Networks	
Capital Spares	
Coastal Infrastructure	-
Sand Pumps	
Piers	
Revelments Promenades	
Promenades Capital Spares	
Lapiral Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure	_
monitation and confinement in mission uniteraction in mission uniteraction of the confinement and confinement	
Core Layers	
Distribution Layers	
Capital Spares	
Community Assets 3 800	_
Community Assets -	
Community deduces	
Centres	
Criches	
Clinics/Care Centres	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	
Testing Stations	

Museums										
Galleries Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	3 800	_	_	_	_	_
Indoor Facilities					5 000			_	_	
Outdoor Facilities					3 800	-	-			
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		1 845	593	206	1 088	1 088	1 088	2 500	2 638	2 783
Operational Buildings		1 845	593	206	1 088	1 088	1 088	2 500	2 638	2 783
Municipal Offices		1 845	593	206	1 088	1 088	1 088	2 500	2 638	2 783
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Depots Capital Spares										
Depots Capital Spares Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares		-	-	_	_		-	-	-	-
Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing										
Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cuttivated Assets Biological or Cuttivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cuttivated Assets Biological or Cuttivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified		-	-		-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment		64		37	13	13	13	100	106	
Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment		- - - 64 64	6 6 6	- - - 37	- - 13 13	- - 13 13	- - 13 13	- - - 100	- - - 106 106	111
Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Computer Equipment		- - - 64 64	- - - 6 6 6	- - - 37 37 78	- - 13 13 13	- - 13 13 13	- - 13 13 13	- - - 100 100	- - - 106 106 633	- - - 111 111 668
Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		- - - 64 64 17 17	- - - 6 6 6 50 50	- - - 37 37 78 78	- - 13 13 13 113	- - 13 13 13 113	- - 13 13 13 113	- - 100 100 600 600	- - - 106 106 633 633	- - 111 111 668 668
Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cuttivated Assets Biological or Cuttivated Assets Biological or Cuttivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		- - - 64 64	- - - 6 6 6	- - - 37 37 78	- - 13 13 13	- - 13 13 13	- - 13 13 13	- - - 100 100	- - - 106 106 633	- - - 111 111 668
Depots Capital Spares Housing Social Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cuttivated Assets Biological or Cuttivated Assets Biological or Cuttivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		- - - 64 64 17	- - - 6 6 6 50 50	- - 37 37 78 78	13 13 13 113	13 13 13 113	- - 13 13 13 113	- - - 100 100 600 600	106 106 633 633	- - 1111 1111 6686 668
Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Social Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Sattlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		- - - 64 64 17 17 - 4 763	- - 6 6 6 50 50		- - 13 13 113 113 - 6 750	13 13 113 113 - 6750	13 13 113 113 - 6750		106 106 633 633 - 3 3 165	- - 1111 1111 668 688 - 3 339
Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Social Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Transport Assets		- - - 64 64 17 17 - 4 763 4 763	- - 6 6 6 50 50 - 6 079	- - 37 37 78 78 - 5684 5684	13 13 113 - 6 750 6 750	13 13 113 113 - 6 750 6 750	13 13 113 113 - 6750 6750	100 100 600 600 - 3 000 3 000	106 106 633 - 3165 3165	- - 1111 1111 668 - 3 339 3 339
Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Transport Assets Libraries		- - - 64 64 17 17 - 4 763	- - 6 6 6 50 50		- - 13 13 113 113 - 6 750	13 13 113 113 - 6750	13 13 113 113 - 6750		106 106 633 633 - 3 3 165	- - 1111 1111 668 688 - 3 339
Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Libraries		64 64 17 17 - 4 763 4 763	6 6 6 50 50 -		13 13 113 113 - 6750 6750	13 13 13 113 113 6 750 6 750	13 13 13 113 113 113 6 750 6 750	100 100 600 600 - 3 000 3 000	106 106 633 633 - 3165 3165	111 111 111 668 668 - 3 339 3 339
Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Libraries Libraries Libraries Libraries		- - - 64 64 17 17 - 4 763 4 763	- - 6 6 6 50 50 - 6 079	- - 37 37 78 78 - 5684 5684	13 13 113 - 6 750 6 750	13 13 113 113 - 6 750 6 750	13 13 113 113 - 6750 6750	100 100 600 600 - 3 000 3 000	106 106 633 - 3165 3165	- - 1111 1111 668 - 3 339 3 339
Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Libraries Libraries Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		64 64 64 17 17 - 4 763	- - - 6 6 50 50 - 6 079 -	- - - 37 37 78 78 - 5684 -	13 13 113 113 - 6 750	13 13 13 113 113 - 6 750 -	13 13 13 113 113 - 6750 -	100 100 600 600 3 000	106 106 633 633 - 3 165 -	111 111 111 668 668 - 3 339 -
Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Libraries Libraries Libraries Libraries	1	64 64 17 17 - 4 763 4 763	6 6 6 50 50 -		13 13 113 113 - 6750 6750	13 13 13 113 113 6 750 6 750	13 13 13 113 113 113 6 750 6 750	100 100 600 600 - 3 000 3 000	106 106 633 633 - 3165 3165	- - 1111 1111 668 668 - 3 339 3 339
Depots Capital Spares Housing Social Housing Social Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Transport Assets Libraries Libraries Libraries Loo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	64 64 64 17 17 - 4 763 4 763 4 1115	6 6 6 50 50 - 6 079 6 079 29 009		13 13 113 113 6 750 6 750 40 445	13 13 113 113 113 113 - 6750 6750 36645	13 13 113 113 113 6 750 6 750 36 645	100 100 100 600 - 3 000 3 000 - -	106 106 106 633 633 - 3 165 3 165	
Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Libraries Libraries Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	1	64 64 64 17 17 - 4 763	- - - 6 6 50 50 - 6 079 -	- - - 37 37 78 78 - 5684 -	13 13 113 113 - 6 750	13 13 13 113 113 - 6 750 -	13 13 13 113 113 - 6750 -	100 100 600 600 3 000	106 106 633 633 - 3 165 -	- - - 1111 1111 668 668 - 3 339 -

References
1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Choose name from list - Supporting Table S					_	urrent Year 2017/	40	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı				Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure		45 070	53 098	57 672	75 445 _	75 445	75 445	83 194	87 770	92 597
Roads		-	-		-		_	_	-	-
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		45 070	53 098	57 672	75 445	75 445	75 445	83 194	87 770	92 597
Dams and Weirs		33.0			5	20	20			
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works		45 070	53 098	57 672	75 445	75 445	75 445	83 194	87 770	92 597
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation MV Substations										
MV Substations LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Sand Pumps			_							
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										

Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Indoor Facilities		_			_	_	_	_	_	
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments		_			_	_	_	_	_	_
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets										
<u>Libraries</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Depreciation	1	45 070	53 098	57 672	75 445	75 445	75 445	83 194	87 770	92 597

References
1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check 2 283 1 593 2 237 - - - - - -

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34e	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
		Audited	Audited	Auditod		Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset	Class									
Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure		-	-		-		-	_	-	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres Core Layers										
Core Layers Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets Community Facilities			-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Centres										
Crèches Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria Police										
Parks										

Public Open Space Natura Reserves Public Ablution Facilities					
Public Ablution Facilities					
Markets					
Markets Stalls					
Abattoirs					
Airports					
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals					
Capital Spares					
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	_	-	_	-
Indoor Facilities					
Outdoor Facilities					
Capital Spares					
Capital Spares					
Heritage assets	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments					
Historic Buildings					
Works of Art					
Conservation Areas					
Other Heritage					
Investment properties			_		
	-	-		-	_
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property					
Unimproved Property					
Non-revenue Generating – – – –	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property					
Unimproved Property					
<u>Other assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings – – – –	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices					
Pay/Enquiry Points					
Building Plan Offices					
Workshops					
Yards					
Stores					
Laboratories					
Training Centres					
Manufacturing Plant					
Depots Control of the					
Capital Spares					
Housing	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing					
Social Housing					
Capital Spares					
Biological or Cultivated Assets	_	_	-	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets					
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes					
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights					
Effluent Licenses					
Solid Waste Licenses					
Computer Software and Applications					
Load Settlement Software Applications					
Unspecified					
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	-	_	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment					
Machinery and Equipment	_	_	_	_	-
Machinery and Equipment					
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets					
<u>Libraries</u> – – – –	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries					
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals – – – –	_	_	_	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals – – – – – – Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-		_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets 1	-		-	-	-
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn" 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% References	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expendit

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Forec	asts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - COUNCIL		_	_	-				
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		_	_	-				
Vote 3 - FINANCE		_	_	-				
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		_	_	_				
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA		-	-	-	407.040	100 710	540.050	
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		408 113	415 574	444 387	467 940	492 740	518 856	
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		_	_	_				
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		_	_	_				
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		_	_	_				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]				_				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			_	_				
List entity summary if applicable			_	_				
Total Capital Expenditure		408 113	415 574	444 387	467 940	492 740	518 856	_
	2						******	
Future operational costs by vote	2	45.007	40 420	E4 00E				
Vote 1 - COUNCIL		45 907	48 432	51 095				
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		74 482 134 305	78 512	82 830				
Vote 3 - FINANCE Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		49 627	141 692 52 357	149 485 55 236				
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA		15 015	15 841	16 713				
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		79 375	83 741	88 347				
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		25 312	26 705	28 173				
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		191 208	201 724	212 819				
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		8 951	9 444	9 963				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		0 30 1	0 444	3 300				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		624 184	658 447	694 661	_	_	-	_
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Net Financial Implications	+	1 032 297	1 074 021	1 139 048	467 940	492 740	518 856	

References

- 1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
- 2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
- 3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

-	
able SA36 Detailed capital budge	
list - Supporting T	
hoose name from lis	
ပ	

Choose many more applications	and the second of the second o							=							
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref			Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	evenue & Expend work		Project information	_
Rthousand	Program/Project description n	Project on number of	Goal code	v	တ	က	ε. 0	Total Project Estimate	Audited 2017/18 Outcome Full Year 2016/17 Forecast		=	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2019/20 2020/21	sar +2 Ward location		New or renewal
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vole	ı Vote														
Sanitation	Rural sanitation			Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	sanitation	all over zululand							New	
Rudimentary	RUDIMENTARY SCHEMES			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	all over zululand							New	
Usuthu RWSS (incl Okhukhu)	WATER DISTRIBUTION			Yes	Infastructure - Water	Reticulation	31° 35' 13.15" E 27° 59' 48.972" S							New New	
Mandlakhazi RWSS PH 3	WATER SANITATION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	31° 51' 24.068" E 27° 48' 59.276" S							New	
Gumbi Emergency (Mkhuze/Candover)	WATER DISTRIBUTION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	31° 55' 34.166" E 27° 28' 3.471" S							New	
Simdl East	WATER DISTRIBUTION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	31° 31' 21.977" E 27° 21' 23.165" S							New	
Simdl Central	WATER DISTRIBUTION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	31° 15' 39.119" E 27° 22' 5.781" S							New	
Simdl West	WATER DISTRIBUTION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	30° 59' 15.011" E 27° 25' 34.417" S							New	
Khambi	WATER DISTRIBUTION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	31° 18' 53.924"E 27° 47' 2.463" S							New	
Coronation (Enyathi)	WATER DISTRIBUTION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	31° 4' 20.41" E 27° 50' 47.165" S							New	
Immediate stand alone scheme	WATER DISTRIBUTION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	31° 37' 50.604 E 28° 10' 23.641' S							New	
eMondlo	WATER DISTRIBUTION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	30° 42' 49.749" E 27° 59' 1.024" S							New	
Minicipal Water Infrastructure Grant	INFRASTRUCTURE, WATER			Sel.	Infrastructure - Water	Infrastructure - Water								Š d Z	
				3 ,											
Water services infrastructure Grant	INFRASTRUCTURE- WATER			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation								New New	
PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT				Yes										New New	
MANDI AKAZI	REGIONAL BULK WATER SCHEMES		_	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Infrastructure - Water	31° 51' 24 068" F 27° 48' 59 276" S							New	
USUTHU	REGIONAL BULK WATER SCHEMES		_	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Infrastructure - Water	31° 35′ 13.15″ E 27° 59′ 48.972″ S							New	
				20,7		Control of the Contro								2	
Kural road asset management	Koad infrastructure			Yes	Infrastructure - Koad transport	Koads, Pavements & Bridges									
Parent Capital expenditure												1	-		
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity															
Entity A															
Water project A															
Entity B															
Electricity project B															
Entity Capital expenditure						-			1	1		1	1		
Total Capital expenditure									-	1	-	-	1		
References 1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure	diture												1		

1. Must reconcie with Budgeled Capital Expenditure
2. As per Table SA6
4. Properts that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote
5. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
6. Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MFRR Regulation 13

ķ
year
<u>.</u>
and
Ē
Sno
ē
m d
₫
be/
ela
tsd
je
F
A37
e S
æ
ng Tab
ī
ī
porting Ta

-							;	0,110	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure	Term Revenue 8	k Expenditure
	Ret.					Previous target	Current Year 201 //18	17 201 //18		Framework	-
Municipal Votel capital project	1,2 Project name	Project	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year E 2018/19	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2019/20 2020/21	3udget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand						Year					
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote	e)c		Examples	Examples							
WATER AND SANITATION	Sanitation		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Waste Management	31° 4' 20.41" E 27° 50' 47.165" S	44823400	44 823	44 823	220 762	225 574	238 887
	Rudimentary		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	31° 37' 50.604 E 28° 10' 23.641' S	32507700	32 508	32 508			
	Nkonjeni RWSS (incl Okhukhu)		Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	31°14'43.39" E 28°14'4.877" S	11098840	11 099	11 099			
	Usuthu RWSS (incl Okhukhu)		Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	31°35'13.15" E 27°59'48.972" S	56337745.2	56 338	56 338			
	Mandlakhazi RWSS PH 3		Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	31° 51' 24.068" E 27° 48' 59.276" S	20482097.6	20 482	20 482			
	Gumbi Emergency (Mkhuze/Candover)	£.	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	31° 55' 34.166" E 27° 28' 3.471" S						
	Simdl East		Infrastructure - Water	Transmission & Reticulation	31° 31' 21.977" E 27° 21' 23.165" S	3667675.2	3 668	3 668			
	Simdl Central		Infrastructure - Water	Transmission & Reticulation	31° 15' 39.119" E 27° 22' 5.781" S	3929652	3 930	3 930			
	Simdl West		Infrastructure - Water	Transmission & Reticulation	30° 59' 15.011" E 27° 25' 34.417" S	19624199.6	19 624	19 624			
	Khambi		Infrastructure - Water	Transmission & Reticulation	31° 18' 53.924"E 27° 47' 2.463" S	1571860.8	1 572	1 572			
	Coronation (Enyathi)		Infrastructure - Water	Transmission & Reticulation	31° 4' 20.41" E 27° 50' 47.165" S	8229240.8	8 229	8 229			
	Immediate stand alone scheme		Infrastructure - Water	Transmission & Reticulation	31°37'50.604 E 28°10'23.641'S	8500000	8 500	8 500			
	eMondlo				30° 42' 49.749" E 27° 59' 1.024" S	7466338.8	7 466	7 466			
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity	itiy										
Entity Name											
Project name											
References											

Actions have been re-budgeted in the MTREF 2. Refer HMA s30
3. As per Table SA34
4. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Choose name from list - Supporting	Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects											
Municipal Vote/Operational project Ref			Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year outcomes	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	Ferm Revenue & E Framework	xpenditure Proj	Projectinformation
R thousand	Program/Project description	Project Goal number code 2	.			IC)	Total Project Estimate Audited Outcome	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year E	Budget Year Bu +1 2019/20 +:	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote	ipal Vote											
WATER AND SANITATION	Sanitation	Infrastructure - S	- S Waste Management	31° 4′ 20.41″ E 27° 50′ 47.165″ S								
	Rudimentary	Infrastructure	e - Reticulation	31° 37' 50.604 E 28° 10' 23.641' S								
	Nkonjeni RWSS (ind Okhukhu)	Infrastructure		31° 14' 43.39" E 28° 14' 4.877" S								
	Usuthu RWSS (ind Okhukhu)	Infrastructure		31° 35' 13.15" E 27° 59' 48.972" S								
	Mandlakhazi RWSS PH 3	Infrastructure	*	31° 51' 24.068" E 27° 48' 59.276" S								
	Gumbi Emergency (Mkhuze/Candover)	Infrastructure	_	31° 55' 34.166" E 27° 28' 3.471" S								
	Simdl East	Infrastructure		31° 31' 21.977" E 27° 21' 23.165" S								
	Simdl Central	Infrastructure	e - Transmission & Reticulation	31° 15' 39.119" E 27° 22' 5.781" S								
	Simdl West	Infrastructure	e - Transmission & Reticulation	30° 59' 15.011" E 27° 25' 34.417" S								
	Khambi	Infrastructure	e - Transmission & Reticulation	31° 18' 53.924"E 27° 47' 2.463" S								
	Coronation (Enyathi)	Infrastructure	e - Transmission & Reticulation	31° 4' 20.41" E 27° 50' 47.165" S								
	Immediate stand alone scheme	Infrastructure	e - Transmission & Reticulation	31° 37' 50.604 E 28° 10' 23.641' S								
	eMondio			30° 42' 49.749" E 27° 59' 1.024" S								
Parent operational expenditure									1	1	1	
Entities: List all operational projects grouped by Entity												
Entity A Water project A												
Entity B												
Electricity project B												
Entity Operational expenditure							1		1	1	ı	
Total Operational expenditure							-	_	1	1	ı	
References												

References 1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure 2. As per Table SA5

MUNICIPAL BUDGET:

Financial Performance

Revenue by Major Source Revenue by Minor Source Operating Expenditure by Major Type Operating Expenditure by Minor Type Revenue by municipal vote classification Expenditure by municipal vote classification **Revenue by Standard Classification Expenditure by Standard Classification**

Capital expenditure

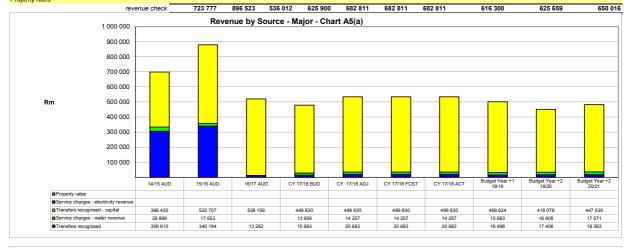
Capital Expenditure by Standard Classification Capital Expenditure by Municipal Vote - Major Capital Expenditure by Municipal Vote - Minor Capital funding by source

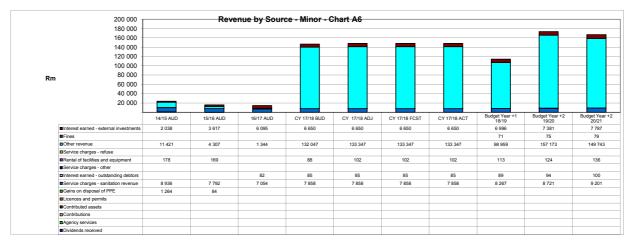
IDP Strategic Objective - Revenue **IDP Strategic Objective - Expenditure IDP Strategic Objective - Capital Expenditure**

Miscellaneous

Cash flow trend Increases in service charges Revenue collection rates Borrowing **Distribution losses Borrowed capex funding** Expenditure analysis (Employee costs) **Expenditure analysis (Remuneration)** Expenditure analysis (Repairs & Maintenance) **Expenditure analysis (Finance Charges) Expenditure analysis (Depreciation)**

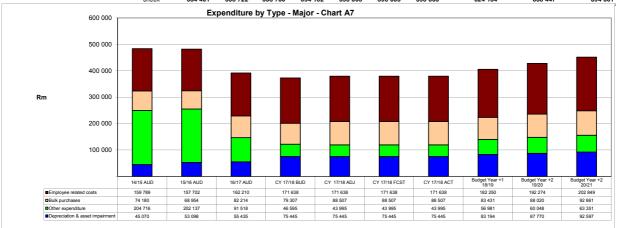
Revenue by Major Source (refer 'Minor' source for 'Other Revenue' allocation	14/15 AUD	15/16 AUD	16/17 AUD	CY 17/18 BUD	CY 17/18 ADJ	CY 17/18 FCST	CY 17/18 ACT	Budget Year +1 18/19	Budget Year +2 19/20	Budget Year +2 20/21
Dividends received										
Agency services										
Contributions										
Contributed assets										
Licences and permits										
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 264	84								
Service charges - sanitation revenue	8 936	7 792	7 054	7 858	7 858	7 858	7 858	8 267	8 72	9 201
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			82	85	85	85	85	89	94	100
Service charges - other										
Rental of facilities and equipment	178	169		88	102	102	102	113	124	136
Service charges - refuse										
Other revenue	11 421	4 307	1 344	132 047	133 347	133 347	133 347	98 959	157 173	149 743
Fines								71	75	79
Interest earned - external investments	2 038	3 617	6 095	6 650	6 650	6 650	6 650	6 996	7 38	7 787
Transfers recognised	306 610	340 194	13 282	15 683	20 683	20 683	20 683	16 498	17 406	18 363
Service charges - water revenue	26 899	17 653		13 659	14 257	14 257	14 257	15 683	16 608	17 571
Transfers recognised - capital	366 430	522 707	508 156	449 830	499 830	499 830	499 830	469 624	418 078	3 447 036
Service charges - electricity revenue										
Property rates										

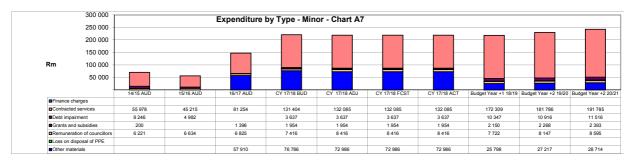




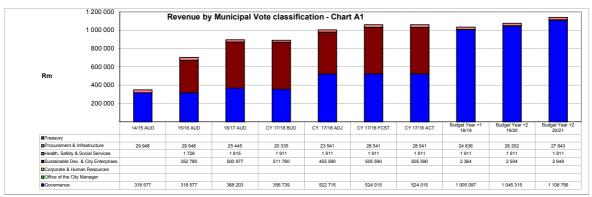
Operating Expenditure by Major & Minor Type 57 910 76 786 72 986 72 986 72 986 25 798 27 217 28 714 Other materials Loss on disposal of PPE Remuneration of councillors 6 221 6 634 6 825 7 416 8 416 8 416 8 416 8 147 8 595 1 954 3 637 132 085 Grants and subsidies 200 1 396 1 954 1 954 1 954 2 150 2 268 2 393 Debt impairment Contracted services 8 246 55 978 3 637 132 085 10 347 172 309 10 916 181 786 11 516 191 785 4 982 3 637 3 637 81 254 131 404 132 085 45 215 Finance charges

Depreciation & asset impairment Other expenditure 204 716 202 137 91 518 46 595 43 995 43 995 43 995 56 981 60 048 63 351 74 180 159 789 68 954 157 702 79 307 171 638 88 507 171 638 88 507 171 638 88 507 171 638 83 431 182 250 88 020 192 274 92 861 202 849 Employee related costs check 554 401 538 722 538 760 594 182 598 663 598 663 598 663 624 184 658 447 694 661

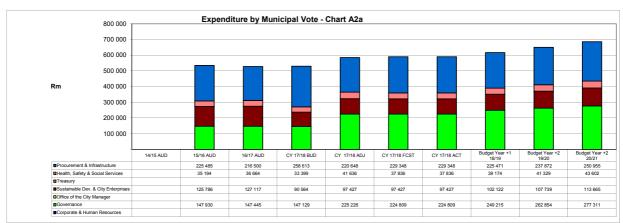




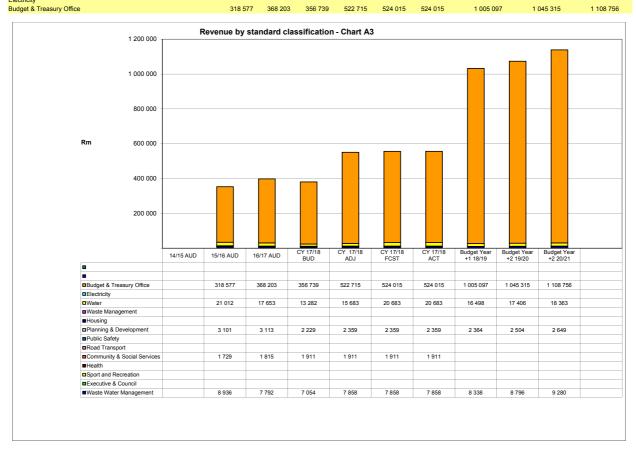
Revenue by municipal vote classification	348 525	703 035	896 439	890 766	1 003 757	1 060 057	1 060 057	1 034 208	1 075 932	1 140 959
Governance	318 577	318 577	368 203	356 739	522 715	524 015	524 015	1 005 097	1 045 315	1 108 756
Office of the City Manager										
Corporate & Human Resources										
Sustainable Dev. & City Enterprises		352 780	500 977	511 780	455 590	505 590	505 590	2 364	2 504	2 649
Health, Safety & Social Services		1 729	1 815	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911
Procurement & Infrastructure	29 948	29 948	25 445	20 335	23 541	28 541	28 541	24 836	26 202	27 643
Treasury										



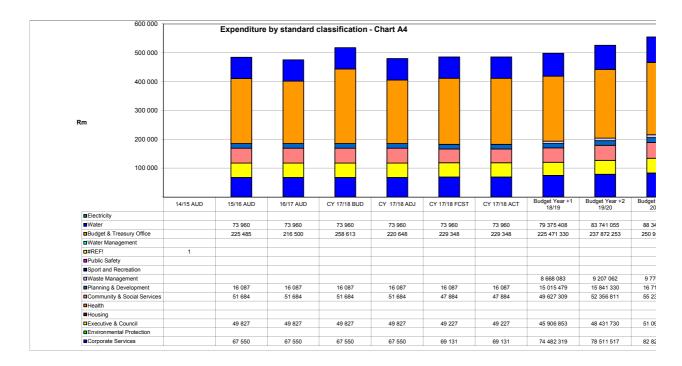
Expenditure by municipal vote classification	534 395	527 727	529 705	584 939	589 420		615 983	649 795	685 533
Corporate & Human Resources									
Governance	147 930	147 445	147 129	225 228	224 809	224 809	249 215	262 854	277 311
Office of the City Manager									
Sustainable Dev. & City Enterprises	125 786	127 117	90 564	97 427	97 427	97 427	102 122	107 739	113 665
Treasury									
Health, Safety & Social Services	35 194	36 664	33 399	41 636	37 836	37 836	39 174	41 329	43 602
Procurement & Infrastructure	225 485	216 500	258 613	220 648	229 348	229 348	225 471	237 872	250 955

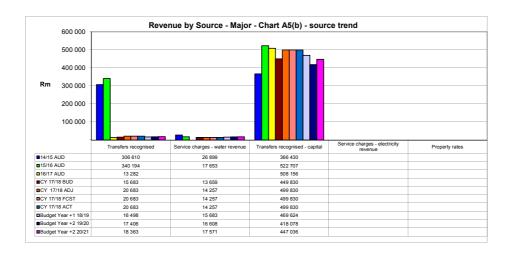


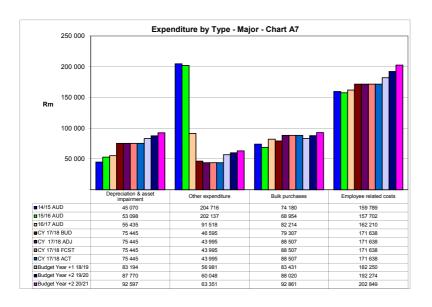
Revenue by Standard Classification									
Corporate Services									
Environmental Protection									
Waste Water Management	8 936	7 792	7 054	7 858	7 858	7 858	8 338	8 796	9 280
Executive & Council									
Sport and Recreation									
Health									
Community & Social Services	1 729	1 815	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911			
Road Transport									
Public Safety									
Planning & Development	3 101	3 113	2 229	2 359	2 359	2 359	2 364	2 504	2 649
Housing									
Waste Management									
Water	21 012	17 653	13 282	15 683	20 683	20 683	16 498	17 406	18 363
Electricity									

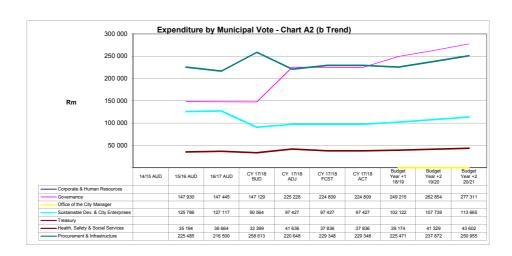


Expenditure by Standard Classification									
Corporate Services	67 550	67 550	67 550	67 550	69 131	69 131	74 482 319	78 511 517	82 829 650
Environmental Protection									
Executive & Council	49 827	49 827	49 827	49 827	49 227	49 227	45 906 853	48 431 730	51 095 475
Housing									
Health									
Community & Social Services	51 684	51 684	51 684	51 684	47 884	47 884	49 627 309	52 356 811	55 236 436
Planning & Development	16 087	16 087	16 087	16 087	16 087	16 087	15 015 479	15 841 330	16 712 603
Waste Management							8 668 083	9 207 062	9 770 535
Sport and Recreation									
Public Safety									
Water Management									
Budget & Treasury Office	225 485	216 500	258 613	220 648	229 348	229 348	225 471 330	237 872 253	250 955 227
Water	73 960	73 960	73 960	73 960	73 960	73 960	79 375 408	83 741 055	88 346 813
Flectricity									

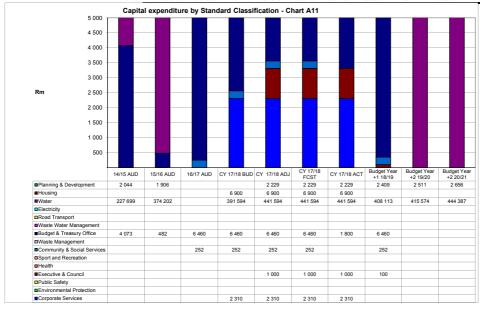




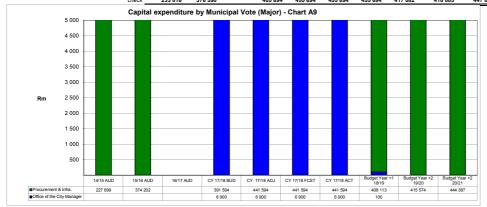


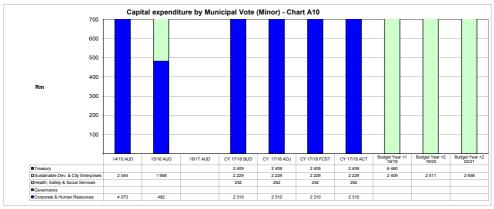


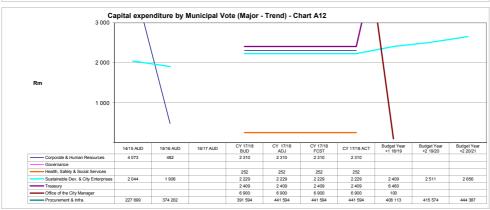
Capital Expenditure by Standard Classification	14/15 AUD	15/16 AUD	16/17 AUD	CY 17/18 BUD	CY 17/18 ADJ	CY 17/18 FCST	CY 17/18 ACT	Budget Year +1 18/19	Budget Year +2 19/20	Budget Year +2 20/21
Corporate Services				2 310	2 310	2 310	2 310)		
Environmental Protection										
Public Safety										
Executive & Council					1 000	1 000	1 000	100	1	
Health										
Sport and Recreation										
Community & Social Services			252	2 252	252	252		252	!	
Waste Management										
Budget & Treasury Office	4 073	482	2 6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460	1 800	6 460	1	
Waste Water Management										
Road Transport										
Electricity										
Water	227 699	374 202	2	391 594	441 594	441 594	441 594	408 113	415 57	4 444 387
Housing				6 900	6 900	6 900	6 900)		
Planning & Development	2 044	1 906	3		2 229	2 229	2 229	2 409	2 51	1 2 656
chei	ck 233 816	376 590	6 712	2 407 516	460 745	460 745	455 833	417 334	418 08	5 447 043

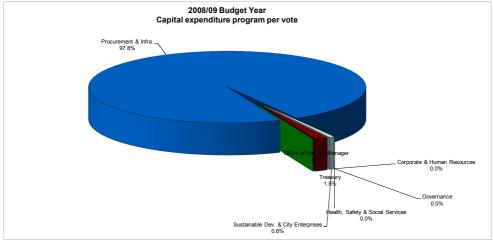


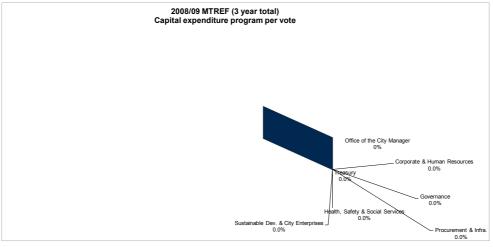
Capital Expenditure by Municipal Vote										
Corporate & Human Resources		4 073	482	2 310	2 310	2 310	2 310			
Governance										
Health, Safety & Social Services				252	252	252	252			
Sustainable Dev. & City Enterprises		2 044	1 906	2 229	2 229	2 229	2 229	2 409	2 511	2 656
Treasury				2 409	2 409	2 409	2 409	6 460		
Office of the City Manager				6 900	6 900	6 900	6 900	100		
Procurement & Infra.		227 699	374 202	391 594	441 594	441 594	441 594	408 113	415 574	444 387
	ohook	222 046	276 E00	405 604	AEE COA	AEE COA	4EE CO4	447 002	440 NOE	447.042





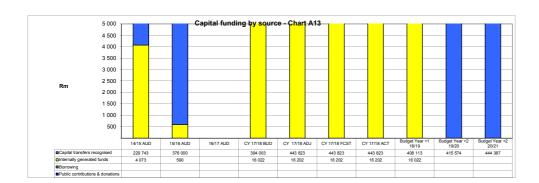






Capital funding by source Public contributions & donations Borrowing Internally generated funds Capital transfers recognised

4 073	590	16 022	16 202	16 202	16 202	16 022		
229 743	376 000	394 003	443 823	443 823	443 823	408 113	415 574	444 387
222 016	276 500	410.025	460 035	460 035	460 025	424 12E	41E E74	444 207



IDP Strategic Objective	- Revenue		14/15 AUD	15/16 AUD	16/17 AUD	CY 17/18 BUD	CY 17/18 ADJ	CY 17/18 FCST	CY 17/18 ACT	Budget Year +1 18/19	Budget Year +2 19/20	Budget Year +2 20/21
Embracing our Cultural Di	versity											
Empowering our Citizens												
Sustaining the Natural and	d Built Environment		1 729	1 815	1 911	20 625	20 625	20 625		29 301	25 252	27 079
Good Governance			29 948	25 445	20 335	23 541	28 541	28 541		24 836	26 202	27 643
Operations and Support S	ervices											
Safe, Healthy and Secure	Environment		1 729	1 815	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911			1 000	1 300
Other objectives			33 406	29 075	24 157	46 077	51 077	51 077		54 137	52 454	56 022
Economic Development a	nd Job Creation		352 780	500 977	511 780	455 590	505 590	505 590		475 532	424 311	453 612
Financial Viability and Sus	stainability											
Quality Living Environmen	nt	_										
		check	386 187	530 052	535 938	501 667	556 667	556 667		529 669	476 765	509 634
		IDP St	rategic	Objectiv	es - Re	venue -	Chart A	14				ĺ
	15 000			,								
	13 000											
	11 000											
	9 000											
	9 000											
_	7.000											
Rm	7 000											
	5 000											
	3 000					_	_					
	1 000											
	(1 000)											
	(. 555)	_			CY 17/18	CY 17/18	CY 17/18	CY 17	/18 Bu	dget E	Budget	Budget

CY 17/18 BUD

455 590

16/17 AUD

511 780

CY 17/18 ADJ

505 590

51 077

■Other objectives	33 406	29 075	24 157	46 077
IDP Strategic Objective - Expendit	ure			
ibi oli alegio objective Experiale	u.c			

14/15 AUD

352 780

15/16 AUD

500 977

Sustaining the Natural and Built Environment Economic Development and Job Creation Quality Living Environment Safe, Healthy and Secure Environment Empowering our Citizens Embracing our Cultural Diversity Good Governance Financial Viability and Sustainability Operations and Support Services

■Quality Living Environment □Financial Viability and Sustainability ■Economic Development and Job Creation

400 040	464 042	460.024	E04 402	E00 662	E00 000	640.000	CAC ACE	602 422
55 672	59 753	67 248	229 891	238 591	238 591	234 243	247 126	260 718
31 913	30 773	32 934	97 427	97 427	97 427	99 622	105 102	110 882
61 963 16 463	50 530 19 987		225 228 41 636		224 809 37 836	238 649 38 468	253 354 40 584	268 717 42 816

CY 17/18 FCST

505 590

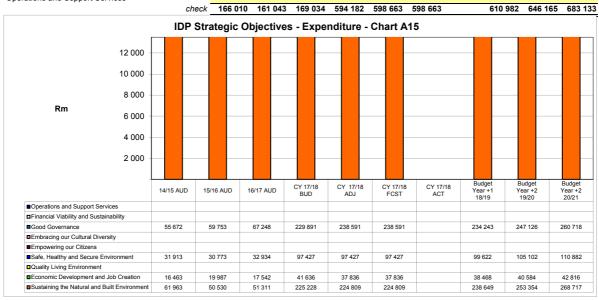
51 077

CY 17/18 ACT

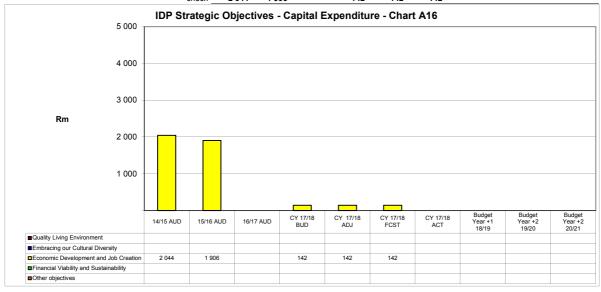
475 532

424 311

453 612



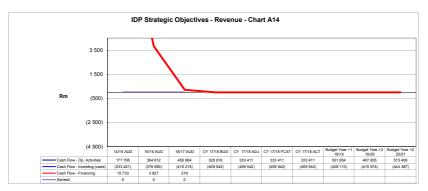
IDP Strategic Objective - Capital Expenditure									
Empowering our Citizens									
Sustaining the Natural and Built Environment	227 699	374 202	411 095	6 900	6 900	6 900			
Good Governance	4 073	482	3 165	8 870	8 870	8 870			
Safe, Healthy and Secure Environment	2 044	1 906	1 955	394 113	444 113	444 113	408 113	415 574	444 387
Operations and Support Services									
Other objectives									
Financial Viability and Sustainability									
Economic Development and Job Creation	2 044	1 906		142	142	142			
Embracing our Cultural Diversity									
Quality Living Environment									
check	2 044	1 906		142	142	142			



Cash flow trend

 14/15 AUD 15/16 AUD 16/17 AUD CY 17/18
 CY 17/18
 CY 17/18
 CY 17/18
 Budget Vear+1
 Budget Vear+2
 Budget Vear+2
 PGST
 ACT
 Year+1
 Year+2
 Y

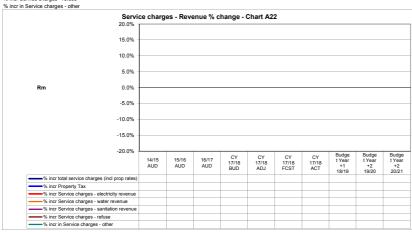
Cash Flow - Op. Activities Cash Flow - Investing (used) Cash Flow - Financing



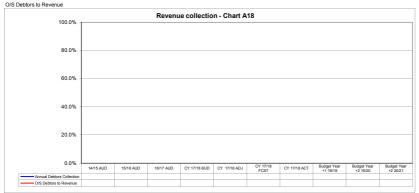
Increases in service charges
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)
% incr Property Tax
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue
% incr Service charges - water revenue
% incr Service charges - smallation revenue
% incr Service charges - service charges - service charges - service charges - service service dearges - service service - service service - service service - ser

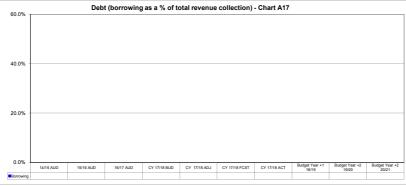
% incr in Service charges - other

Need to define base in 'guidelines'

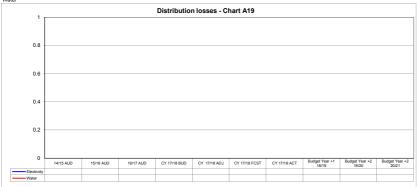


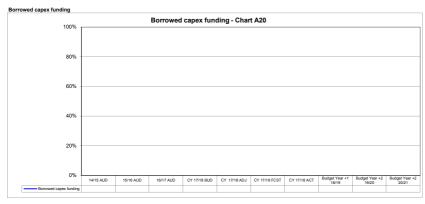
Debt Borrowing Annual Debtors Collection O/S Debtors to Revenue

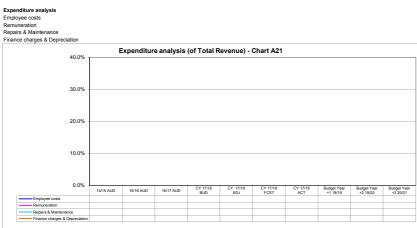




Distribution losses Electricity Water







2017/2018 CHANGE CHANGE AMOUNT 0.00 1.91 0.00 0.00 0.00 VAT 164.54 181.00 543.71 cost +10% PONGOLA 2017/2018 CHANGE AMOUNT % CHANGE 0.00 EDUMBE VAT 164.54 181.00 543.71 0.00 cost +10% 2017/2018 CHANGE 0.00 0.00 % CHANGE AMOUNT 0.00 1.91 0.00 0.00 1.24 0.00 VAT cost +10% ULUNDI 0.00 2017/2018 CHANGE % CHANGE AMOUNT VAT cost +10% NONGOMA 164.54 181.00 543.71 Other Consumables
Where no working water meter is installed on which the property is CURR-Second Offence/ILLEGAL FEE WATER TANKERS: loads
Rate per kiloliter (Portable Water) METER TEMPERING: CURR - First Offence/ILLEGAL FEE SEWER CONNECTIONS: DETAILS WATER TARIFFS CURRENT 7-30kl CURRENT 30-40 CURRENT > 40

WATER, SANITATION TARIFFS AND OTHER CHARGES 2017- 2018

		151.67 21	21.23 172.90			151.67	21.23	172.90	_		151.67	21.23	172.90	
10%	17.29	166.83 23.36	36 190.19	10%	17.29	166.83	23.36	190.19	10%	17.29	166.83	23.36	190.19	10%
		530.84 74.32	32 605.15			530.84	74.32	605.15			530.84	74.32	605.15	
10%	55.01	583.92	81.75 665.67	10%	60.52	583.92	81.75	29:299	10%	60.52	583.92	81.75	665.67	10%
		7.15 1.0	1.00 8.16			7.15	1.00	8.16			7.15	1.00	8.16	
10%	0.82	7.87	1.10 8.97	10%	0.82	7.87	1.10	8.97	10%	0.82	7.87	1.10	8.97	10%
		cost +10%				cost +10%					cost +10%			
	ESTI	MATED				ESTIMATED					ESTIMATED			
	TAR	RIF OF R250				TARRIF OF					TARRIF OF R250			
	FIXE	۵				R250 FIXED					FIXED			
						AVERAGE								
	AVE	RAGE				MONTH					AVERAGE			
	MO	NTH WATER				WATER					MONTH WATER			
	3EN	NCES .				SERVICES					SERVICES			
	cost	+10%				cost +10%					cost +10%			
		758.34 106.	.17 864.50			758.34	106.17	864.50			758.34	106.17	864.50	
10%	86.45	834.17 116.		10%	86.45	834.17	116.78	950.95	10%	86.45	834.17	116.78		10%
		303.33 42.	.47 345.80			303.33	42.47	345.80			303.33	42.47	345.80	
10%	34.58			10%	34.58	333.67	46.71	380.38	10%	34.58	333.67		380.38	%01
						121.62	17.03	138.65			121.62		138.65	
10%	13.86	133.78 18.	.73 152.51	10%	13.86	133.78	18.73	152.51	10%	13.86	133.78	18.73	152.51	10%
		2345.07 328.	.31 2 673.38			2345.07	328.31 2	673.38			2345.07	328.31 2	673.38	
	267.34	2579.58 361.	.14 2 940.72	10%	267.34	2579.58	361.14 2	940.72	10%	267.34	2579.58	361.14 2		10%
		2.86 0.				2.86	0.40	3.26			2.86	0.40	3.26	
10%	0.33	3.15 0.	.44 3.59	10%	0.33	3.15	0.44	3.59	10%	0.33	3.15	0.44	3.59	10%
		14.31 2.	.00 16.31			14.31	2.00	16.31			14.31	2.00	16.31	
10%	1.63	15.74 2.	.20 17.94	10%	1.63	15.74	2.20	17.94	10%	1.63	15.74	2.20	17.94	10%
	10% 10% 10% 10%	86.45 34.58 113.86 12.67.34 0.33	COST +10% ESTIMATED TARRIE OF R250 FIXED TARRIE OF R250 FIXED TOTAL TARRIE OF R250 FIXED TARR	COST + 10% ESTIMATED TARRIF OF R250 FIXED TARRIF OF	ESTIMATED TARRIF OF R250 FINED	COST +10% ESTIMATED TARRE OF R250 FIXED TARRE OF R250 FIXED AVERAGE ANOINTH WATER SERVICES COST +10% COST +10% SEA 55 SEA 55 SEA 56 SEA 57 SEA 56	COST + 10% COST COST	COST 10% COS	COST + 10% COS	COST+10% COST-10% COST+10% COST+10% COST-10% COST-10%	ETIMATED TARRE OF R2SO FIXED TARRE OF R2SO FIX	ETHAMTED FIXED FIX	ESTIMATED TARRE OF R250 TARRE	STANING COSK + 10% COSK +

The minimunimum deposit be R250.00, subject to the accounting officer review on a case by case basis.

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I <u>S.B. Nkosi</u>, Municipal Manager of Zululand District Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, and the regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Date: 5/04/2018

S.B. Nkosi

Municipal Manager

Zululand District Municipality (DC 26)

9. Overview of the Budget Process

Political oversight of the budget process

Section 53 (1) of the MFMA stipulates that the mayor of a municipality must provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that guide the preparation of the budget.

Section 21(1) of the MFMA states that the Mayor of a municipality must coordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

Furthermore, this section also states that the Mayor must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in municipal council, a time schedule outlining key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget.

This time schedule provides for political input from formal organizations such as portfolio Committees.

Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to budget and IDP process [MFMA s 21(1) (b)]

After the Local Government Elections the newly elected council was appointed on the 1st of September 2016, The IDP and Budget time schedule of the 2018/2019 budget cycle was approved by Council on 24 August 2017.

The IDP and Budget Process Plan ensure that the role-players within the process are well prepared. All activities outlined within this document have been prepared in close inter-relation with the Framework that governs both the District and all local municipalities.

The following public budget and IDP meetings wereheld throughout Zululand and all members of the public were urged to attend.

Town/Sector
Pongola
Edumbe
Vryheid
Ulundi
Nongoma

Process used to integrate the review of the IDP and preparation of the Budget

Updating the IDP and Budget is an evolving and re-iterative process over a 10 month period. The initial parallel process commenced with the consultative process of the IDP in 2016 and the update of the MTREF to determine the affordability and sustainability framework at the same time.

• Stakeholders involved in consultations

The tabled and final budget will be provided to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury for their consideration in line with S23 of the MFMA.

Process and media used to provide information on the Budget to the community

There are budget and IDP meetings to be held throughout Zululand and all members of the public were urged to attend.

• Methods employed to make the Budget document available (including websites)

In compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Municipal Systems Act with regards to the advertising of Budget Documents (including the Tariffs, Fees and Charges for 2018/2019), advertisements will be placed in newspapers. In compliance with S22 of the MFMA, the Budget documentation is published on the municipality's website.

10 OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET ALIGNMENT WITH IDP

Integrated Development Plan Review Process

The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) Review Process is a vehicle through which Municipalities prepare strategic development plans called Integrated Development Plans for a five-year period. Because service delivery is progressive in nature, the IDP must be reviewed annually to keep up with the evolving nature of communities.

The Zululand District Municipality will embark on its IDP Review of the 5 Year cycle of IDPs which commenced from the 2016/17 - 2020/2021 financial years.

Legal Status

The IDP is a legislative requirement, has a legal status and therefore supersedes all other plans that guide development at local government level.

❖ Vision

We are the Zululand region and proud of our heritage. We are mindful of the needs of the poor and we seek to reflect the aspirations of our communities. We are committed to responsible and accountable actions, tolerance and concern for racial harmony, the protection of our environment, and the strengthening of the role of women and youth. We will strive to improve the quality of life in Zululand by providing sustainable infrastructure, promoting economic development and building capacity within our communities. "We serve our people."

* Mission

To create an affluent district by:

- Provision of optimal delivery of essential services;
- Supporting sustainable local economic development; and
- Community participation in service delivery

* Core Values

- Transparency
- Commitment
- Innovation
- Integrity
- Co-operation

The above vision strategic focus areas of the Zululand District Municipality are:

- To facilitate the delivery of sustainable infrastructure and services
- To promote economic development
- To promote social development

Zululand District Municipality (Key Performance Areas)

These focus areas are broken down to objectives and strategies, which is used to set KPIs for the measurement of the Municipality's performance, and progress with its service delivery mandate. It is important to note that the national KPAs as set that relate to:

- Basic Service Delivery
- Municipal Financial viability and management
- Local Economic Development
- Good Governance & Public Participation
- Municipal transformation and institutional development

11.MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance.

1. KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS AND RATIOS

Information regarding key financial indicators and ratios are provided on supporting table SA 8.

2. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

Information regarding revenue is provided as follows:

- Revenue for each vote: Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
- Revenue for each source: Table A4Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Provision of free basic services:

More details are provided in Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement.

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the municipality's Indigent Policy

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

12. OVERVIEW OF THE BUDGET-RELATED POLICIES

The following budget policies were taken into account when preparing for budget documentation:

- i) Budget Policy
- ii). Virement Policy
- iii). Credit control policy
- iv). Debt write off-policy
- v). Banking and investment policy
- vi). Funding and Reserve policy
- vii). Supply Chain management policy
- viii). Asset Management Policy
- ix). Asset Loss control policy
- x). Indigent support policy
- xi). Insurance Policy
- xii). Tariff Policy
- xiii). Subsistence and Travelling Policy

CREDIT CONTROL AND TARIFF BYLAWS

The Municipal System Act requires Council to adopt a Tariff Policy. The general financialmanagement functions covered in section 62 of the MFMA includes the implementation of atariff policy. Specific legislation applicable to each service has been taken into considerationwhen determining this policy. This Policy has been formulated in terms of section 96 (b) and 98 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law. Tariff policy on Water and Tariff Policy on Sanitation are included in our approved Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

BANKING AND INVESTMENT POLICY

The underlying cash is managed and invested in accordance with the Municipality's approved Cash Management and Investment Policy, which is aligned with National Treasury's municipal investment regulations dated 01 April 2005.

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

Section 111 of the MFMA requires each Municipality and municipal entity to adopt and implement a supply chain management policy, which gives effect to the requirements of theAct. The Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy was approved by Council. The recommended adjustments to the policy is to align the policy with the new PreferentialProcurement Regulations, and to streamline the policy to include best practices as advised by staff of the Provincial Government following their review of the policy

ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY

The aim of the policy is to ensure that the assets of the municipality are properly managed and accounted for.

IT Policy

The installation of the municipality's information technology (IT) network represents a significant capital outlay, and the objective of this policy is therefore to ensure that this investment in modern technology is properly managed.

Risk Management Policy

The objective is to review the effectiveness of the municipality's financial risk management strategies, with specific reference to the effectiveness with which the municipality's financial and other policies are being implemented.

Review the effectiveness of the municipality's other operational risk management strategies, including environmental risks, risks relating to the safety and well-being of the municipality's employees and risks relating to inadequate training and functional capacitation of the municipality's employees.

Identify and assess the significance of any risks not covered by existing risk management strategies, and formulate means of addressing such risks.

Insurance policy

This insurance policy is aimed at ensuring that all assets, Councillors, employees and third parties are insured economically and adequately at all times.

Financial Plan

The purpose of the financial plan is to set out details of the financial issues that need to be addressed in a financial year. It is meant to be a tool to highlight any financial shortcomings

Indigent's policy and budget implementation and management policy are in progress, by the time of approval of the annual budget they were not on the final stage.

13. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Expenditure

Salaries and Allowances

The assumption is based on the MFMA Budget circular together with the terms of the National Bargaining Council negotiations for salary increases. For the 2018/19 financial year a 7.3 % (CPI) increase is budgeted for qualifying employees. For Councillors allowances upper limits were considered for the 2018/19 financial year, and a 7.3% increase was budgeted.

General expenditure

It is assumed that costs for services will increase in line with the CPI. The current oil price is still a concern and it is expected that the fuel price hikes will have a substantial effect on expenditure. It is also assumed that the capital projects for 2018/2019 will be completed during the financial year as there were budgeted for, the depreciation of such projects as per general recognized accounting practice (GRAP) is also taken in to account.

The depreciation for 2018/2019 is projected, there are projects that will be capitalised to assets which are in progress, and this will accelerate the depreciation expense. The depreciation will be funded by our reserves.

Repairs and Maintenance

It is assumed that municipal infrastructure and assets will be maintained and there will be an increase on its spending. It is assumed that major breakages will take place during the financial year. Our repairs and maintenance is mainly contracted, therefore they do not include employee related. Major part of PPE net asset value constitutes of WIP that is not due for repairs and maintenance.

Finance costs

It is assumed that interest is not allocated for since we pay no interest during the financial year.

Bulk Purchases

It is assumed that electricity tariffs of Eskom will increase by 6.84 % as from 1 July 2018, as approved by NERSA.

Depreciation and Asset impairment

Budget for depreciation and asset impairment is based on 2017/18 year actual outcomes, the values of assets currently possessed by the municipality, and assets budgeted for to be purchased within concerned budget period.

Contracted services

Contracted services include all services that are contracted and also repairs and maintenance since our repairs and maintenance are provided externally. In terms of proper assignment of variable costs for vehicles allocated to rural schemes, certain portion of Operation of Rural Schemes budget has been allocated to correct votes.

Bank charges

Bank charges are classified in SA1 as general expenses.

Income

Collection rate for municipal services

The municipality has embarked on implementing a range of revenue collection strategies to optimize the collection of debt owed by consumers. Furthermore, the municipality has undertaken various customer care initiatives to ensure the municipality truly involves all citizens in the process of ensuring all people lead government.

In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the estimated revenue recovery rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends but municipality has put forward the methods and strategies for the collection of current and previous debtors. For instance, the municipality is in the process of hiring the consultant specialising in debt collection.

Sale of water and sewerage fees

There will be a progressive tariff increase for the budget year. The budget is based on the realistic billing figures and the projection was made. These increases are recommended in order to cap water consumption. The comparison between the tariff increase and the budgeted billing might be a bit off since service charges budget is estimated based on the current actual billing for both water and sanitation.

INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS

It is assumed that Interest Income will increase; the projection was made considering the 2017/2018 year to date actual. The investment rate will be based on the highest financial institution offerings.

Rental facilities

The Rental of facilities and equipment was based on signed contractual agreements.

Other revenue

Other revenue in the budget consist of the amount that will be collected during the year such as meter testing, tender fee, Indonsa hall hire, Indonsa deposit refundable etc. The other portion of revenue is a non collectable revenue or reserves but the funds that will be used to cater for backlog depreciation and provision of doubtful debts.

Grants

It is assumed that the National and Provincial grants as per Division of Revenue Act (DORA) which has been included in the budget will be received during the 2018/2019 financial year.

FINANCIAL POSITION

Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).

This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth.

- 1. Table SA3 is providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
 - Call investments deposits;
 - Consumer debtors;
 - Property, plant and equipment;
 - Trade and other payables;
 - Provisions

Property Plant and Equipment

It is assumed that looking at our current funding there will be an addition to PPE in 2018/2019. However, the carrying value will deteriorate from due to the fact that most of our assets are depreciating.

Long -term Receivables

It is assumed that taking in to account the current budget movement there will be an increase in 2018/2019 long term receivables. The movement will be informed by excessive expansion of plants which will subsequently increase demand of connection and require more deposits to Eskom.

Intangible Asset

It is assumed that the Intangible asset will increase taking into account the budget for intangible assets such as Software licences and upgrade to MSCOA compliant financial system.

Call Investment Deposits

For 2018/19 financial year it is assumed that there will be a slight increase on investment, cash will be available for investment because of extra revenue collection strategic mechanism that are currently in pipeline for implementation.

Inventory

The inventory level is assumed to decrease in the next financial year based on the current stock level .

Trade and other payables from exchange transactions

It is assumed based on the 2016-2017 and 2015-2014 Audited financial year that the payables will decrease. A decrease is also expected for the current budget year 2018/2019.

Consumer Debtors

It is assumed that, looking at our initiative of hiring a consultant assigned with a duty to strengthen collection of debts from consumers, there will be a decrease in consumer Debtors.

Consumer deposit

It is assumed that there will be no significant increase in Consumer deposits since most urban settlements already has service connections.

Transfers and grants – capital

The Division of Revenue Act has gazetted all capital grants to be received.

Cash flow

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.

The assumed collection rate based on the current collection level is expected to be 70% of billable revenue, taking into account that there are debtors paying for prior years.

The figure for other revenue is assumed based on the last financial year AFS and current collection.

All other activities are assumed based on the previous financial statements information and talking into account the current movements.

In terms circular 58 a municipality must show the anticipated reclaimed VAT under 'current assets' on its Budgeted Statement of Financial Position (Table A6), which would flow through to the Budgeted Cash Flow (Table A7) (i.e. the reclaimed VAT does not get recorded as 'own revenue' on the Budgeted Statement of Financial Performance, but as a cash receipt on the Budgeted Cash Flow);

Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.

14<u>OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING</u>

SUMMARY

The operating budget for 2018/2019 to 2020/2021 will be financed as follows:

	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
Provincial and National Operating	R 431 674 000	R 464 968 000	R 506 608 000
Grants			
Depreciation Reserve	R 98 959 448	R 150 939 683	R 143 167 325
Water and sewerage charges	R 24 835 938	R 26 198 008	R 27 634 991
Rental Income	R 118 604	R 125 127	R 132 009
Interest Earned	R 6 995 800	R 7 380 569	R 7 786 500
Interest on outstanding debtors	R 89 420	R 94 338	R 99 527
Total Operating Revenue excl.	R 562 673 210	R 649 709 632	R 685 436 381
Capital Transfers			

The capital budget for 2018/2019 to 2020/2021 will be financed as follows:

	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
Own Funds			
Grants - Capital	R408113417	R 409 341 060	R 437 811 248
- Operational	R61510583	R 8 736 940	R 9 224 751
Total Capital Budget	R469 624 000	R 418 078 000	R447 036 000

The SA10 is detailing the funding in terms of grants.

Reserves

The process to accumulate sufficient funds is a long term process as tariff increases must be kept to a minimum, and service delivery must be continued.

Sustainability of municipality

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that the municipality will be sustainable on the short term.

Impact on tariffs

The way that the budget is funded will ensure thata progressive increase on tariffs is sustainable. The municipality has no control over the increases of electricity tariffs and a 6.84% increase in electricity tariffs of Eskom; will be mitigated by the 5.24% increase catered for on the budget. Water, sewerage together with the sundry tariffs is listed in tariffs schedule.

Planned savings and efficiencies

The following areas were identified for possible savings after the efficiency of the usage of the assets/services has been evaluated:

Telephone costs Overtime Non priority projects

Investments

Particulars of monetary investments that is projected for 2018/2019: Investments Amount

Absa	R 15,000,000	
TOTAL	R 15,000,000	

Planned proceeds of sale of assets

No significant revenue is expected from the sale of redundant assets.

Planned use of previous year's cash backed accumulated surplus

The previous year's surplus is cash backed.

New borrowings

There are no new borrowings proposed.

15. EXPENDITUREALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants Please refer to Supporting Table SA19: Expenditure on transfers and grant programme.

16. ALLOCATIONS OR GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

Please refer to Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality.

17. COUNCILLORS ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Costs to Municipality:

Councillors

	R7 722 415
Other Councillors (28)	R3 028 589
Executive Committee (4)	R270 2826
Deputy Executive Mayor (1)	R451 678
Executive Mayor (1)	R821 066
Speaker (1)	R718 255

Senior Managers

Municipal Manager	R 3 718 609
Chief Financial Officer	R 1 787 191
Director: Corporate Services	R 1 787 191
Director: Community Services	R 1 705 569
Director: Technical Services	R 1 760 064
Director: Planning	R 1 600 505
	R 12 359 129

All other staff R 169 890 803

Number of Councillors 35

Senior Managers 6

Details of employee numbers can be obtained on Supporting Table SA24: Summary of personnel numbers.

18. MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

The monthly targets for revenue and expenditure are provided in Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure. The monthly targets for cash flows are provided in Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthlycash flow.

19. CAPITAL SPENDING DETAIL

Information/detail regarding capital projects by vote is provided in Supporting Table SA36: Detailed capital budget.

20. LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUSES

Zululand District Municipality complies in general with legislation applicable to municipalities.

• MSCOA Regulations

The Municipality will be fully compliant with the MSCOA regulation as from 01 July 2018.

In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format is fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) is also complied with.

• Internship programme

The Municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and is in the process of recruiting three individuals that will undergo training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department.

Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

Audit Committee

The Audit Committee has met three times already this financial year compared to four times per financial year as legislated.

Annual Report

The Final annual report was adopted and approved at the end of January 2018 and is 100% Complete.

21 Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

More details are provided in Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement.

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the municipality's Indigent Policy.

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

The information in the A10 is provided or taken from the municipality WSDP for 2018/2019. The Zululand district municipality is operating in the area that is dominated by rural areas, most households seems to be indigent as were are in the process of updating the register, the households that are getting billed are people from small urban areas, so the number of households with access to water will increase but not correlating with the increase in service charges.

There seems to be a huge difference between 2016-2017 financial year and 2018-2019 financial year, this result from the fact that the municipality have been putting the whole of the back lock in table A10, but now we have realised that we should put the next year's target.

There are figures available in table SA9 and they are rounded off, that make it seems as if there is no figures in A10.

22 Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of Zululand District Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid evaluation and adjudication committees must obtain formal financial comments from the financial Management Division of the Treasury Department.

23 External mechanisms

The details of external mechanisms are listed in SA32

24 Finance Policies